



©Copyright Hewlett-Packard Company 1989

Manual Set Part Number 01650-90914

Printed in the U.S.A. August 1989

Product Warranty

This Hewlett-Packard product has a warranty against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During warranty period, Hewlett-Packard Company will, at its option, either repair or replace products that prove to be defective.

For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by Hewlett-Packard. However, warranty service for products installed by Hewlett-Packard and certain other products designated by Hewlett-Packard will be performed at the Buyer's facility at no charge within the Hewlett-Packard service travel area. Outside Hewlett-Packard service travel areas, warranty service will be performed at the Buyer's facility only upon Hewlett-Packard's prior agreement and the Buyer shall pay Hewlett-Packard's round trip travel expenses.

For products returned to Hewlett-Packard for warranty service, the Buyer

shall prepay shipping charges to Hewlett-Packard and Hewlett-Packard shall pay shipping charges to return the product to the Buyer. However, the Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to Hewlett-Packard from another country.

Hewlett-Packard warrants that its software and firmware designated by Hewlett-Packard for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. Hewlett-Packard does not warrant that the operation of the instrument software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error free.

Limitation of Warranty

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by the Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. HEWLETT-PACKARD SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. **Exclusive Remedies** THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE THE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. HEWLETT-PACKARD SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY. Assistance Product maintenance agreements and other customer assistance agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products. For any assistance, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office. Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this product met its published Certification specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Hewlett-Packard further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Bureau of Standards, to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members. This product has been designed and tested according to International Safety Safety Requirements. To ensure safe operation and to keep the product safe, the information, cautions, and warnings in this manual must be heeded.

Herstellerbescheinigung

Hiermit wird bescheinigt, daß das Gerät/System

HP 1650B/HP 1651B

in Übereinstimmung mit den Bestimmungen von Postverfügung 1046/84 funkentstört ist.

Der Deutschen Bundespost wurde das Inverkehrbringen dieses Gerätes/Systems angezeigt und die Berechtigung zur Überprüfung der Serie auf Einhaltung der Bestimmungen eingeräumt.

Zusatzinformation für Meß- und Testgeräte

Werden Meß- und Testgeräte mit ungeschirmten Kabeln und/oder in

offenen Meßaufbauten verwendet, so ist vom Betreiber sicherzustellen, daß die Funk-Entstörbestimmungen unter Betriebsbedingungen an seiner Grundstücksgrenze eingehalten werden.

Manufacturer's declaration

This is to certify that this product HP 1650B/HP 1651B meets the radio frequency interference requirements of directive Vfg. 1046/84. The German Bundespost has been notified that this equipment was put into circulation and was granted the right to check the product type for compliance with these requirements.

Additional Information for Test- and Measurement Equipment

Note: If test and measurement equipment is operated with unshielded cables and/or used for measurements on open set-ups, the user must insure that under these operating conditions, the radio frequency interference limits are met at the border of his premises.

Note: This declaration indicates compliance of this product with the German RFI specifications stated in the German Vfg. 1046/84 directive.

Printing History

New editions are complete revisions of the manual. Update packages, which are issued between editions, contain additional and replacement pages to be merged into the manual by the customer. The dates on the title page change only when a new edition or a new update is published.

A software code may be printed before the date; this indicates the version level of the software product at the time of the manual or update was issued. Many product updates and fixes do not require manual changes and, conversely, manual corrections may be done without accompanying product changes. Therefore, do not expect a one to one correspondence between product updates and manual updates.

Edition 1	August 1989	01650-90914	· ·
			· ·
	-		
			· : ,
			:

List of Effective Pages

The List of Effective Pages gives the date of the current edition and of any pages changed in updates to that edition. Within the manual, any page changed since the last edition is indicated by printing the date the changes were made on the bottom of the page. If an update is incorporated when a new edition of the manual is printed, the change dates are removed from the bottom of the pages and the new edition date is listed in Printing History and on the title page.

		Effective Date	
All		August 1989	
			\bigcirc
			\sim
			and the second sec
	1 1		; #e-2v
	4		:
			:
			:
			:
			:
			:
			:
			:

Contents

Chapter 1:	General Information
•	Logic Analyzer Description1-1
	User Interface
	Configuration Capabilities1-2
	HP 1650B1-7
	HP 1651B1-3
	Key Features1-4
	Accessories Supplied1-4
	Available Accessories1-6
	Manuals Supplied1-0
	Turning On the Logic Analyzer1-
Chamtor O:	Probing
Chapter 2:	
	Introduction
	Probing Options
· · · · ·	The HP 10320C User-Definable Interface
	The HP 10269C General-Purpose Probe Interface
	General-Purpose Probing2-
	The Termination Adapter2-
	Termination Adapter Pinouts
	The HP 1650B/51B Probing System2-
	Probes and Probe Pods2-
	Probe Pod Assembly
	Probe Cable
	Probes
	Grabbers2- Pod Grounds2-
	Probe Grounds
	Signal Line Loading
	Maximum Probe Input Voltage2-
	Pod Thresholds
	Connecting the Logic Analyzer to the Target System
	Connecting the Probe Cables to the Logic Analyzer
	Connecting the Pods to the Probe Cable
	Disconnecting the Probes from the Pods
	Connecting the Grabbers to the Probes2-1

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Contents-1

Labeling Pods, Probes, and Cables 2 Chapter 3: Using the Front-panel User Interface Introduction 3 Front-Panel Controls 3 Rear-Panel Controls and Connectors 3 How to Select Menus 3 How to Select Menus 3 How to Select Menus 3 How to Select Pields 3 How to Close Pop-up Menus 3 Togle Fields 3 Togle Fields 3 How to Enter Alpha Data 3 Changing Alpha Entrics 3 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 3 System Configuration Menu 4 Accossing the System Configuration Menu		
Contents-2 Parts of the second seco		
Introduction 3 Front-Panel Controls 3 Rear-Panel Controls and Connectors 3 The Cursor 3 How to Select Menus 3 How to Switch between Analyzers 3 Returning to the System Configuration Menu 3 How to Select Fields 3 Pop-Up Menus 3 How to Close Pop-up Menus 3 How to Close Pop-up Menus 3 How to Select Options 3-1 Toggle Fields 3-1 How to Enter Numeric Data 3-1 How to Roll Data 3-1 How to Roll Data 3-1 How to Roll Data 3-1 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 3-1 Specifying Edges 3-13 Specifying Edges 3-13 System Configuration Menu 4-1 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4-1 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-3 Type 4-3 Autoscale 4-4	Chapter 3:	Using the Front-panel User Interface
Rear-Panel Controls and Connectors 3 Recursor 3 How to Select Menus 3 How to Switch between Analyzers 3 Returning to the System Configuration Menu 3 How to Select Fields 3 Pop-Up Menus 3 How to Select Fields 3 How to Select Options 3 How to Select Options 3 How to Select Options 3 How to Enter Numeric Data 3 How to Roll Data 3 How to Roll Data 3 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 3 Specifying Patterns 3 Specifying Edges 3 System Configuration Menu 41 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 42 System Configuration Menu 42 System Configuration Menu 43 Type 43 Autoscale 44 Mutoscale 45 Pods 46 Where to Go Next 47		Introduction
Contents-2 HP 1650B/HP 1651B		a contest and controls
How to Select Menus 3 How to Switch between Analyzers 3 Returning to the System Configuration Menu 3 How to Select Fields 3 Pop-Up Menus 3 How to Close Pop-up Menus 3 How to Select Options 3 How to Select Options 3 How to Enter Numeric Data 3 How to Roll Data 3 Changing Alpha Entries 3 How to Roll Data 3 Assignment/Specification Menus 3 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 3 Specifying Patterns 3 Specifying Edges 3 Introduction 41 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 42 System Configuration Menu 42 System Configuration Menu 42 Name 43 Type 43 Name 45 Pods 46 Where to Go Next 47		and Connectors
How to Switch between Analyzers 3 How to Switch between Analyzers 3 Returning to the System Configuration Menu 3 How to Select Fields 3 Pop-Up Menus 3 How to Close Pop-up Menus 3 How to Select Options 3 How to Select Options 3 How to Enter Numeric Data 31 How to Enter Alpha Data 31 How to Roll Data 31 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 31 Specifying Patterns 31 Specifying Patterns 31 System Configuration Menu 41 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 42 System Configuration Menu 42 System Configuration Menu 42 System Configuration Menu 42 Autoscale 43 Type 43 Type 44 Autoscale 45 Pods 46 Where to Go Next 47		
Returning to the System Configuration Menu 3 How to Select Fields 3 Pop-Up Menus 3 How to Close Pop-up Menus 3 How to Select Options 31 Toggle Fields 31 How to Enter Numeric Data 31 How to Enter Numeric Data 31 How to Roll Data 31 How to Roll Data 31 How to Roll Data 31 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 31 Specifying Patterns 318 Specifying Edges 318 System Configuration Menu 41 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 42 System Configuration Menu 42 System Configuration Menu 43 Type 43 Type 44 Autoscale 45 Pods 46 Where to Go Next 47		*10W to beleet MEMBS
How to Select Fields 3 Pop-Up Menus 3 How to Close Pop-up Menus 3 How to Select Options 3-1 Toggle Fields 3-1 Toggle Fields 3-1 How to Enter Numeric Data 3-1 How to Enter Alpha Data 3-1 How to Enter Alpha Data 3-1 How to Roll Data 3-1 Assignment/Specification Menus 3-1 Assignment/Specification Menus 3-1 Specifying Patterns 3-16 Specifying Edges 3-15 Chapter 4: System Configuration Menu Introduction 4-1 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4-1 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-3 Name 4-3 Type 4-4 Autoscale 4-5 Pods 4-6 Where to Go Next 4-7		and to Switch between Analyzers
Pop-Up Menus 3 How to Close Pop-up Menus 3 How to Select Options 3 How to Enter Numeric Data 3 How to Enter Alpha Data 3 Changing Alpha Entries 3 How to Roll Data 3 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 3 Specifying Edges 3 Specifying Edges 3 Specifying Edges 3 Introduction 4 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4 Autoscale 4 Ype 4 Autoscale 4 Pods 4 Where to Go Next 4 Where to Go Next 4		Local and to the System Comparation Menu
Contents-2 How to Close Pop-up Menus 3 How to Select Options 3 How to Select Options 3 Toggle Fields 3 How to Enter Numeric Data 3 How to Enter Alpha Data 3 How to Enter Alpha Data 3 How to Enter Alpha Data 3 How to Roll Data 3 Assignment/Specification Menus 3 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 3 Specifying Patterns 3 Specifying Edges 3 Introduction 4 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4 Autoscale 4 Autoscale 4 Autoscale 4 Autoscale 4 Autoscale 4 Autoscale 4 Where to Go Next 4 HP 1650B/HP 1651B 4		and to beloci filelus
How to Select Options 3-1 Toggle Fields 3-1 How to Enter Numeric Data 3-1 How to Enter Alpha Data 3-1 How to Enter Alpha Data 3-1 Changing Alpha Entries 3-1 How to Roll Data 3-1 How to Roll Data 3-1 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 3-1 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 3-1 Specifying Patterns 3-13 Specifying Edges 3-18 Specifying Edges 3-19 Chapter 4: System Configuration Menu Introduction 4-1 System Configuration Menu 4-1 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-3 Name 4-3 Type 4-4 Autoscale 4-4 Pods 4-6 Where to Go Next 4-7		· op op menus
Contents-2 Toggle Fields 3-1 Toggle Fields 3-1 How to Enter Numeric Data 3-1 How to Enter Alpha Data 3-1 Changing Alpha Entries 3-1 How to Roll Data 3-1 How to Roll Data 3-1 Assignment/Specification Menus 3-17 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 3-17 Specifying Patterns 3-18 Specifying Edges 3-19 Chapter 4: System Configuration Menu Introduction 4-1 System Configuration Menu 4-1 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-3 Type 4-3 Type 4-3 Mame 4-3 Type 4-4 Autoscale 4-5 Pods 4-6 Where to Go Next 4-7		210 to Close 1 op-up Menus
How to Enter Numeric Data 3-1 How to Enter Alpha Data 3-1 How to Enter Alpha Data 3-1 Changing Alpha Entries 3-1 How to Roll Data 3-1 Assignment/Specification Menus 3-1 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 3-1 Specifying Patterns 3-18 Specifying Edges 3-19 Chapter 4: System Configuration Menu Introduction 4-1 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4-1 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-2 Autoscale 4-4 Autoscale 4-4 Mere to Go Next 4-7 Where to Go Next 4-7		and the options
Contents-2 How to Enter Alpha Data 3-1 How to Enter Alpha Data 3-1 Changing Alpha Entries 3-1 How to Roll Data 3-1 How to Roll Data 3-1 Assignment/Specification Menus 3-1 Assignment/Specification Menus 3-1 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 3-1 Specifying Patterns 3-16 Specifying Edges 3-19 Chapter 4: System Configuration Menu Introduction 4-1 System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-3 Name 4-3 Type 4-4 Autoscale 4-5 Pods 4-7 Contents-2 HP 1650B/HP 1651B		
Chapter 4: System Configuration Menu Introduction Menu 41 System Configuration Menu 41 System Configuration Menu 41 System Configuration Menu 41 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 42 System Configuration Menu 42 System Configuration Menu 43 Type 43 Type 443 Type 443 Type 443 Type 443 Type 443 Type 445 Pods 445 Pods 447		The to Enter Numeric Data
Contents-2 Contents-2 Contents-2 Contents-2 Contents-2 Chapter 4: Contents-2 Chapter 4: Contents-2		now to Enter Alpha Data
Assignment/Specification Menus 3-14 Assignment/Specifying Pol Bits to Labels 3-17 Specifying Pol Bits to Labels 3-17 Specifying Edges 3-18 Specifying Edges 3-19 Chapter 4: System Configuration Menu Introduction 4-1 System Configuration Menu 4-1 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-3 Name 4-3 Type 4-4 Autoscale 4-5 Pods 4-6 Where to Go Next 4-7		Onanging Alpha Chilles
Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 3-17 Specifying Patterns 3-18 Specifying Edges 3-19 Chapter 4: System Configuration Menu Introduction 4-1 System Configuration Menu 4-1 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-3 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-3 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 4-2 System Configuration Menu 4-3 Type 4-3 Mame 4-4 Autoscale 4-4 Where to Go Next 4-7 Where to Go Next 4-7 HP 1650B/HP 1651B HP 1650B/HP 1651B		now to Roll Data
Chapter 4: System Configuration Menu Introduction 41 System Configuration Menu 41 Accessing the System Configuration Menu 42 Name 43 Type 44 Autoscale 45 Pods 47 Where to Go Next 47 HP 1650B/HP 1651B HP 1650B/HP 1651B		* ****Similar opecification Menus
Chapter 4: System Configuration Menu Introduction		a solution of the second secon
Chapter 4: System Configuration Menu Introduction		specifying ratterns
Chapter 4: System Configuration Menu Introduction		Specifying Edges
Introduction		
Contents-2	Chapter 4:	System Configuration Menu
Contents-2		Introduction
Contents-2 Name intervision Menu Fields intervisio Menu Fields intervision Menu Fields intervision Menu		System Comiguration Wenu
System conligation Menti Fields 4-3 Name 4-3 Type 4-4 Autoscale 4-5 Pods 4-6 Where to Go Next 4-7 Contents-2 HP 1650B/HP 1651B		A construction of the system connection Menu
Name 4-3 Type 4-4 Autoscale 4-5 Pods 4-6 Where to Go Next 4-7 Contents-2 HP 1650B/HP 1651B		System Configuration Menu Fields
Autoscale		Name
Autoscale		
Contents-2 HP 1650B/HP 1651B		Туре
Contents-2 HP 1650B/HP 1651B		Autoscale
Contents-2 HP 1650B/HP 1651B		Autoscale
HP 1650B/HP 1651B		Autoscale
HP 1650B/HP 1651B		Autoscale
HP 1650B/HP 1651B		Autoscale
HP 1650B/HP 1651B		Autoscale
Front-Panel Reference		Autoscale
	Contents-2	HP 1650B/HP 1651B
	Contents-2	Autoscale

Cha

Chapter 5:	I/O Menu
	Introduction
	Accessing the I/O Menu
	Print Screen
	Print All
	Disk Operations
	Load
	Store
	Autoload
	Copy
	Duplicate Disk
	Pack Disk
	Rename
	Purge
	Format Disk
	I/O Port Configuration
	Configuring the Interfaces
	The HP-IB Interface
	The RS-232C Interface
	External BNC Configuration
	Self-Tests5-18
Chapter 6:	Disk Drive Operations
	Introduction
	The Disk Operations Available6-1
	Accessing the Disk Menu6-3
	Selecting a Disk Operation6-4
	Disk Operation Parameters
	Installing a Blank Disk6-6
	Formatting a Disk6-7
	Storing to a Disk
	The Load Operation
	Renaming a File
	The Autoload Operation6-13
	Purging a File
	Copying a File
	The Pack Disk Operation
	Duplicating the Operating System Disk

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference**

.

Contents-3

Chapter 7:	Making Hardcopy Prints
	Introduction
	Supported Printers7-1
	Alternate Printers7-2
	Hooking Up Your Printer7-2
	HP-IB Printer Cables
	RS-232C Printer Cables
	HP 13242G Cable
	HP 92219H Cable
	Setting HP-IB for HP Printers
	Setting RS-232C for HP Printers
	Setting RS-232C for Your Non-HP Printer
	Setting Paper Width
	RS-232C Default Configuration
	Starting the Printout
	Print All
	What Happens During a Printout?
	Connecting to Other HP Printers
Chapter 8:	The Timing Analyzer
vilapter u.	
	Introduction
	The Timing Analyzer (An Overview)
	Timing Analyzer Menu Maps
	Timing Format Menu Map 8-2 Timing Trace Menu Map 8-3
	Timing Waveform Menu Map
Chapter 0.	Timing Format Coosidiantian Manu
Chapter 9:	Timing Format Specification Menu
	Introduction
	Accessing the Timing Format Menu
	Timing Format Specification Menu
	Timing Format Specification Menu Fields
	Label
	Modify Label
Contents-4	HP 1650B/HP 1651B
Contents-4	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

.

Turn Label Off 9-4 Polarity (Pol) 9-4 Bit Assignment 9-4 Pod Threshold 9-6 Specify Symbols Menu 9-7 Specify Symbols Menu Fields 9-8 Label 9-8 Base 9-9 Base 9-9 Symbol View Size 9-10 Leaving the Symbol Table Menu 9-12 Chapter 10: Timing Trace Specification Menu Introduction 10-1 Accessing the Timing Trace Specification Menu 10-1 Timing Trace Specification Menu 10-3

Chapter 11:

Timing Waveforms Menu

Introduction	11-1
Accessing the Timing Waveforms Menu	11-2
Timing Waveforms Menu Fields	11-3
Markers	11-3
Markers Time	11-4
Markers Patterns	11-5
Markers Statistics	11-6
Accumulate Mode	11-6
ATMarker	11-7
Time/Div (time per division) Field	11-8

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Contents-5

	
Chapter 12:	Timing Analyzer Measurement Example
	Introduction
	Problem Solving with the Timing Analyzer12-2
	What Am I Going to Measure?
	How Do I Configure the Logic Analyzer?
	Connecting the Probes12-5
	Activity Indicators
	Configuring the Timing Analyzer
	Specifying a Trigger Condition
	Acquiring the Data
	The Timing Waveforms Menu
	The X and O
	The Inverted Triangle
	The Vertical Dotted Line
	Configuring the Display
	Display Resolution
	Making the Measurement
	Finding the Answer
	Summary
Chapter 13:	The State Analyzer
anahra In	
	Introduction
	The State Analyzer (An Overview)
	State Analyzer Menu Maps
	State Format Menu Map
	State Trace Menu Map
	State Listing Menu Map
	State Compare Menu Map
	State Waveform Menu Map
	State Chait Wienu Wiep
Chapter 14:	State Format Specification Menu
	Introduction
	Accessing the State Format Specification Menu
	State Format Specification Menu
	State Format Specification Menu Fields
	State Pormat Specification Menu Fields
Contents-6	HP 1650B/HP 1651B

	A CONTRACT OF	
1	+ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1		

· · ·

. ______

> Turn Label On14-4 Modify Label14-4 Bit Assignment14-4 Pod Threshold14-6 Normal14-9 Demultiplex14-10 Base14-14 Symbol View Size14-15

	Symbol Name Leaving the Symbol Table Menu	
Chapter 15:	State Trace Menu	
-	Introduction	
	Accessing the State Trace Menu	
	State Trace Menu Fields	
	Sequence Levels	
	Insert Level	
	Delete Level	
	Storage Qualifier	
	Branching Qualifier	
	Occurrence Counter	
	Storage Macro	
	Reading the Sequence Level Display	
	Acquisition Fields	
	Trace Mode	
	Armed By	
	Branches	
	Off	
	Restart	

Contents-7

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

	Per Level 15-15 Count 15-18 Off 15-18 Time 15-18 States 15-20 Prestore 15-21 Qualifier and Pattern Fields 15-22 Label 15-22 Base 15-22 Qualifier Field 15-22 Patterns 15-23 Pattern Fields 15-24
Chapter 16:	State Listing Menu 16-1 Accessing the State Listing Menu 16-2 State Listing Menu Fields 16-3 Markers 16-3 Markers Off 16-4 Markers Patterns 16-6 Markers Statistics 16-6 PatternField 16-7
Chapter 17:	State Compare Menu 17-1 Accessing the Compare Menu 17-2 The Compare and Difference Listing Displays 17-2 The Compare Listing 17-2 The Difference Listing 17-2 Creating a Compare Image 17-3 Bit Editing of the Compare Image 17-4 Masking Channels in the Compare Image 17-5 Specifying a Compare Range 17-6 Repetitive Comparisons with a Stop Condition 17-7 Locating Mismatches in the Difference Listing 17-8 Saving Compare Images 17-8
Contents-8	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Chapter 18: State Chart Menu Accessing the State Chart Menu18-1 Selecting the Axes for the Chart18-1 Chapter 19: State Waveforms Menu Deleting Waveforms

Looding waveloing
Selecting States per Division
Delay from Trigger
State Waveform Display Features
X and O Markers for State Waveform

Chapter 20:

State Analyzer Measurement Example

Introduction	
Problem Solving with the State Analyzer	
What Am I Going to Measure?	
How Do I Configure the Logic Analyzer?	
Connecting the Probes	
Activity Indicators	
Configuring the State Analyzer	
Specifying the J Clock	
Specifying a Trigger Condition	
Acquiring the Data	
The State Listing	
Finding the Answer	
Summary	

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Contents-9

Chapter 21:	Mixed Mode Displays
-	Introduction
	Accessing Mixed Mode Displays
	Timing/State Mixed Mode Display
	State/State Mixed Mode Display
	Time-Correlated Displays
Chanter 00.	
Chapter 22:	Timing/State Measurement Example
	Introduction
	Problem Solving with the Timing/State Analyzer
	What Am I Going to Measure?
	How Do I Configure the Logic Analyzer?
	Configuring the State Analyzer
	Connecting the Probes
	Acquiring the Data
	Finding the Problem
	How Do I Re-Configure the Logic Analyzer?
	Connecting the Timing Analyzer Probes
	Setting the Timing Analyzer Trigger
	Time Correlating the Data
	Re-Acquiring the Data
	Mixed Mode Display
	Interpreting the Display
	Overlapping Timing Waveforms
	Finding the Answer
	Summary
Appendix A:	Error Messages
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Introduction
	Introduction
Contents-10	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

· .

.

.

Front-Panel Reference

Appendix B:	Installation and Maintenance
)	Introduction B-
	Initial Inspection B-
	Operating Environment B-
	Ventilation B-
	Storage and Shipping B-
	Tagging for Service B-
	Original Packaging B-
	Other Packaging B-
	Power Requirements B-
	Power Cable B-
	Removing Yellow Shipping Disk B-
	Selecting the Line Voltage B-
	Checking for the Correct Fuse B-
	Applying Power B-
	Loading the Operating System B-
	Installing the Operating System Disk B-
	Line Switch
	Intensity Control
	Power-Up Self-Test B-1
	Operator's Maintenance B-1
Appendix C:	Operator Self-Tests
* *	Introduction
`	Self-Tests
	Power-Up Self-Test
	Selectable Self-Tests C-
Appendix D:	Specifications and Operating Characteristics
Appendix D:	• • •
	Introduction
	Specifications D-
	Probes
	State Mode
	Timing Mode
	Characteristics D-
	Probes
	Measurement Configurations D-
HP 1650B/HP 1651B	Contents-1

State Analysis	
Memory	
Trace Specification	
Tagging D-4	
Symbols	
Timing Analysis	
Transitional Timing ModeD-5	
Glitch Capture Mode D-5	
Waveform Display	
Trigger Specification	
Measurement and Display Functions	
Autoscale (Timing Analyzer Only) D-7	
Acquisition Specifications D-7	
Labels D-7	
Indicators D-7	
Marker Functions	
Run/Stop Functions D-8	
Data Display/Entry D-8	
State Compare Mode D-9	
State X-Y Chart Display D-9	
State Waveform Display D-9	
Operating Environment	

Appendix E:

Microprocessor Specific Measurements

Introduction
Microprocessor Measurements
Microprocessors Supported by Preprocessors
NSC 800 E-4
8085 E-5
8086 or 8088 E-6
80186 or 80C186 E-7
80286
80386 E-9
6800 or 6802 E-10
6809 or 6809E E-11
68008
68000 and 68010 (64-pin DIP) E-13
68000 and 68010 (68-pin PGÁ) E-14
68020 E-15

Contents-12

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

	68030	E-16
	68HC11	E-17
	Loading Inverse Assembler Files	E-18
	Selecting the Correct File	
1	Loading the Desired File	
	Connecting the Logic Analyzer Probes	
	How to Display Inverse Assembled Data	

Index

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Contents-13

General Information

Logic Analyzer Description

The HP 1650B and 1651B logic analyzers are new general purpose logic analyzers with improved features to accommodate next generation design tasks. They are basically the same as their predecessors the HP 1650A and HP 1651A, but now have State Compare, State Waveform, and State Chart modes. They both have HP-IB capabilities in addition to RS-232C.

Both the 80-channel HP 1650B and the 32-channel HP 1651B logic analyzers are capable of 100 MHz timing analysis. The HP 1651B is capable of 25 MHz state analysis on all channels while the HP 1650B is capable of 35 MHz state analysis on all channels. The HP 1651B, while only having 32 channels, has basically the same features as the HP 1650B. That's why you have the same manual set regardless of whether you have an HP 1650B or an HP 1651B.

These analyzers are designed as stand alone instruments for use by digital and microprocessor designers. Both the HP 1650B and HP 1651B have HP-IB and RS-232C interfaces for hardcopy printouts and control by a host computer.

The user interface is easier to use than in previous generations for **User Interface** first-time and casual users as well as experienced logic analyzer users.

The front panel is controlled by a front-panel keyboard, and the addition of a "KNOB" allows you to move the cursor or change settings more quickly than before. The timing analyzer (a close cousin of the oscilloscope) now has oscilloscope-type controls which more closely match the type of measurements you make with the timing analyzer. Information is displayed on a nine-inch white phosphor CRT.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference**

...

General Information 1-1







	analyzer configurations and acquired data. The disk drive also provides a way of loading inverse assembly configuration files into the logic analyzer for easy configuring.	
	Additional key features of both models include:	
	 Transitional timing for extended timing analyzer memory 	
	 Lightweight passive probes for easy hook-up 	
	• All channels can be used for state or timing at the maximum	
	sample rate HP IB and PS 232C interfaces for programming and printer	
	 HP-IB and RS-232C interfaces for programming and printer output 	
	An external trigger BNC connector	
	 Transitional or glitch timing modes 	
	• 1k-deep memory on all channels	
	Glitch detection	
	Marker measurements	
	• Triggering and pattern qualification	
	Overlapping of timing waveforms	
	 Eight sequence levels Eight pattern recognizers 	
	 One range recognizer 	
	• Time and number-of-states tagging	
	• Pre-store	
	• Auto-scale	
	Programmability	
	Cross-domain triggering	
	• Interactive measurements	
	• Mixed-mode display	
	 Oscilloscope-type controls in the timing analyzer State Compare, Chart, and Waveform modes 	
	• State Compare, Chart, and Waveform modes	
Accessories	Table 1-1 lists the accessories supplied with your HP 1650B/51B. If you	
Supplied	need additional accessories, refer to the "Accessories for the	
oupplied	HP 1650B/HP 1651B and HP 16500A Logic Analyzers" data sheet. If	
	any of these accessories were missing when you received the logic	
	analyzer from the factory, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard office.	
General Information	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
1-4	Front-Panel Reference	

		Quantity	
Accessory	HP Part No.	-HP 1650B	HP 1651B
Probe assemblies	01650-61608	5	2
Probe cables	01650-61607	5	2
Grabbers (Note 1)	5959-0288	100	40
Probe Leads (Note 2)	5959-9333	85	34
Ground leads (long) (Note 2)	5959-9334	5	2
Ground leads (short) (Note 2)	5959-9335	10	4
RS-232C loop back adapter	01650-63202	1	.1
Probe and probe cable numbering	01650-94303	1	1

AC power cable	Note 3	1	1
Operating system disk	01650-13520	2	2
Front-Panel Reference manual	01650-90914	1	1
Programming Reference manual	01650-90913	1	1
Service manual	01650-90915	1	1

Notes: 1. Package of 20 per part number. The quantity in the above table only indicates what is shipped with the instrument.

2. Package of 5 per part number. These items are shipped assembled as a 01650-61608. The part numbers are provided for replacement orders. The quantity in the above table only indicates what is shipped with the instrument.

3. The type of power cord you receive with your logic analyzer depends on your country. Complete information about the power cord options is in Appendix B of this manual.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference General Information 1-5

Available Accessories	In addition to the accessories supplied, there are a number of accessories available that will make your measurement tasks easier and more accurate. You will find these listed in Accessories for the HP 1650B/HP 1651B and HP 16500A Logic Analyzers.	
Manuals Supplied	 The manuals supplied with your logic analyzer are: Feeling Comfortable with Logic Analyzers - A primer on logic analyzers Getting Started with the HP 1650/HP 1651B Logic Analyzer - A tutorial for new and casual users HP 1650/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Manual - A complete operating manual HP 1650/HP 1651B Programming Reference Manual - A complete programming manual Service Manual - A guide to troubleshooting and module-level repair. 	
Turning On the Logic Analyzer	Don't turn on the logic analyzer before you remove the yellow shipping disk from the disk drive. If you are unfamiliar with how to turn on the HP 1650B/51B logic analyzers, refer to the <i>Getting Started Guide</i> or Appendix B for information on how to remove the yellow shipping disk and turn the instrument on.	
General Information	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	

Probing Introduction This chapter contains a description of the probing system of the HP 1650B/51B logic analyzers. It also contains the information you need to connect the probe system components to each other, to the logic analyzer, and to the system under test. Probing Options You can connect the HP 1650B/51B logic analyzers to your system under test. • HP 10320C User-definable Interface (optional) • HP 10320C User-definable Interface (optional)

- The standard HP 1650B/51B probes (general purpose probing)
 Direct connection to a 20-pin 3M[®] Series type header connector
- Direct connection to a 20-pin 3M[®] Series type header connect using the optional termination adapter (HP part number 01650-63201).

The HP 10320CThe optional HP 10320C User-definable Interface module combined
with the optional HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface allows
you to connect the HP 1650B/51B logic analyzers to the
microprocessor in your target system. The HP 10320C includes a
breadboard (HP 64651B) which you custom wire for your system.

Also available as an option that you can use with the HP 10320C is the HP 10321A Microprocessor Interface Kit. This kit includes sockets, bypass capacitors, a fuse for power distribution, and wire-wrap headers to simplify wiring of your interface when you need active devices to support the connection requirements of your system.

You will find additional information about the HP 10320C and HP 10321A in the Accessories for the HP 1650B/HP1651B and HP 16500A Logic Analyzers data sheet.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

The HP 10269C General-Purpose Probe Interface

Instead of connecting the probe tips directly to the signal lines, you may use the HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface (optional). This allows you to connect the probe cables (without the probes) to connectors on the interface. When the appropriate preprocessor is installed in the interface, you will have a direct connection between the logic analyzer and the microprocessor under test. See figure 2-1 for a basic block diagram.

There are a number of microprocessor specific preprocessors available as optional accessories which are listed in the *Accessories for the HP 1650B/HP 1651B and HP 16500A Logic Analyzers* data sheet that came with your logic analyzer. Appendix E of this manual also introduces you to preprocessors and inverse assemblers.



NOT AVAILABLE ON HP 1651B



Probing 2-2

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Probing

General-Purpose General-purpose probing involves connecting the probes directly to your target system without using the interface. General purpose probing does not limit you to specific hook-up schemes as the probe interface does.

The Termination The optional termination adapter (HP part number 01650-63201) allows you to connect the probe cables directly to test ports on your Adapter target system without the probes. However, since the probes contain the proper termination for the logic analyzer inputs, a termination must be provided when you aren't using the probes. The termination adapter provides this termination.

The termination adapter is designed to connect to a 20 (2 by 10) position, 4-wall, low profile header connector, $3M^{(B)}$ Series 3592 or equivalent.

You connect the termination adapter to the probe cable in place of the pod connector and connect the other end of the adapter directly to your test port.



Figure 2-2. Termination Adapter

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference**



The HP 1650B/51B Probing System

The standard HP 1650B/51B probing system consists of probes, pods, a probe cable and grabbers. This system is passive (has no active circuits at the outer end of the cable). This means that the pods and probes are smaller and lighter, making them easier to use.

The passive probe system is similar to the probe system used with high frequency oscilloscopes. It consists of a series R-C network (90.9 k Ω in parallel with 8 pF) at the probe tip, and a shielded resistive transmission line. The advantages of this system are:

- 2 ns risetime with $\pm 5\%$ perturbations
- 8 pF input capacitance at the probe tip
- Signal ground at the probe tip for higher speed timing signals
- Inexpensive removable probe tip assemblies

Probes andProbes and probe pods allow you to connect the logic analyzer to your**Probe Pods**system under test without the HP 10269C Probe Interface. This general

purpose probing is useful for discrete digital circuits. Each probe and pod assembly contains 16 data channels, one clock channel, and pod ground.

Probe Pod Assembly The pods, as they will be referred to for consistency, are the probe housings (as shown below) that group the 16 data lines, one clock line, and grounds, corresponding to a logic analyzer pod.



Prol	be C	ab	le
------	------	----	----

The probe pod cable contains 17 signal lines, 34 chassis ground lines and two power lines that are woven together. It is 4.5 feet long.



The probe grounds are chassis (earth) grounds, not "floating" grounds.

Both ends of the cable are alike so it doesn't matter which end you connect to the pods or logic analyzer. Each cable is capable of carrying 0.60 amps for preprocessor power. DO NOT exceed this 0.60 amps per cable or the cable will be damaged. Also, the maximum power available from the logic analyzer (all cables) is 2 amps at 5 volts. DO NOT exceed 2 amps total even though the total of all cables is greater than 2 amps.

Note

The preprocessor power source is protected by a circuit breaker. If a preprocessor appears to be malfunctioning, refer to the service manual for instructions on checking the preprocessor power source.

The probe cable connects the logic analyzer to the pods, termination adapter, or the HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface.

Probes Each probe is a 12-inch twisted pair cable and is connected to the probe cable at the pod. One end of each probe has a probe tip assembly where the input R-C network is housed and a lead that connects to the target system. The other end of the probe has a two-pin connector that connects to the probe cable.

R-C NETWORK 01650E40

Figure 2-6. Probe

Probing 2-6 HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference



Probes can be grounded in one of two ways: a common pod ground and

a probe ground for each probe.

Grabbers The grabbers have a hook that fits around IC pins and component leads and connects to the probes and the ground leads. The grabbers have been designed to fit on adjacent IC pins.

Pod Grounds Each pod is grounded by a pod ground lead that should always be used. You can connect the ground lead directly to a ground pin on your target system or use a grabber. The grabber connects to the ground lead the same way it connects to the probe lead.

To connect the ground lead to grounded pins on your target system you must use 0.63 mm (0.025 in.) square pins or round pins with a diameter of 0.66 mm (0.026 in.) to 0.84 mm (0.033 in.).

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference



Signal Line Any signal line you intend to probe must be able to supply a minimum of 600 mV (from threshold) to the probe tip, which has an input Loading impedance of 100 k Ω shunted by 8 pF. If the signal line is incapable of this, you will not only have an incorrect measurement but the system under test may also malfunction. **Maximum Probe** The maximum input voltage of each probe is ± 40 volts peak. Input Voltage **Pod Thresholds** There are two preset thresholds and a user-definable pod threshold for each pod. The two preset thresholds are ECL (-1.3 V) and TTL (+ 1.6 V). The user-definable threshold can be set anywhere between 9.9 volts and + 9.9 volts in 0.1 volt increments.

The pod thresholds of pods 1 and 2 in the HP 1651B and of pods 1, 2, and 3 in the HP 1650B can be set independently. The pod thresholds of pods 4 and 5 in the HP 1650B are slaved together; therefore, when you set the threshold on either pod 4 or 5, both thresholds will be the same.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference**



Connecting the Pods to the Probe Cable

The pods of the HP 1650/51B differ from other logic analyzers in that they are passive (have no active circuits at the outer end of the cable). The pods, as they will be referred to for consistency, are the connector bodies (as shown below) that the probes are installed in when you receive your logic analyzer.





Figure 2-10. Connecting Pods to Probe Cables

To connect a pod to a cable, align the key on the cable connector with the slot on the pod connector and connect them the same way you connected the other end to the logic analyzer.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference


Connecting the Grabbers to the Probes

You connect the grabbers to the probes by slipping the connector at the end of the probe onto the recessed pin in the side of the grabber. If you need to use grabbers for either the pod or the probe grounds connect them to the ground leads the same way you connect them to the probes.

016506.42

Figure 2-12. Connecting Grabbers to Probes

Connecting the Grabbers to the Test Points

The grabbers have a hook that fits around IC pins and component leads. You connect the grabber by pushing the rear of the grabber to expose the hook, hooking the lead and releasing your thumb as shown below.



Figure 2-13. Connecting Grabbers to Test Points

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Probing 2-13



Using the Front-Panel User Interface

Introduction

This chapter explains how to use the front-panel user interface. The front- and rear-panel controls and connectors are explained in the first part of this chapter followed by how to use explanations of the front-panel user interface.

The front-panel user interface consists of front-panel keys, the KNOB, and display. The interface allows you to configure the logic analyzer and each analyzer (machine) within the logic analyzer. It also displays acquired data and measurement results.

Using the front-panel user interface is a basic process of:

- selecting the desired menu with the menu keys
- placing the cursor on the desired field within the menu by
- rotating the KNOB
 displaying the field options or current data by pressing the SELECT key
 selecting the desired option by rotating the KNOB or entering new data by using the KNOB or the keypad
 starting and stopping data acquisition by using the RUN and STOP keys

Front-Panel Controls

In order to apply the user interface quickly, you should know what the front-panel controls do.



Figure 3-1. HP 1650B/51B Front Panel

Menu Keys. The menu keys allow you to select the main menus in the logic analyzer. These keys are FORMAT, TRACE, DISPLAY, and I/O. The Format, Trace, and Display keys will display the menus of either analyzer (machine) 1 or 2 respectively depending on what menu was last displayed or what you did in the System Configuration menu.

Format Menu Key. The FORMAT menu key allows you to access either the Timing Format or the State Format Specification menus. You exit the Format Specification menu by pressing another menu key or by returning to the System Configuration menu from this menu.

Trace Menu Key. The TRACE menu key allows you to access either the Timing Trace or the State Trace Specification menus. You exit the Trace Specification menu by pressing another menu key or by returning to the System Configuration menu from this menu.

Using the Front-Panel User Interface 3-2

(1)

Display Menu Key. The DISPLAY menu key allows you to access either the timing waveforms display or the state listing display. You exit the Timing Waveforms or State Listing menu by pressing another menu key or by returning to the System Configuration menu from this menu.

I/O Menu Key. The I/O menu key allows you to access the I/O menu. You can access the I/O menu from any other menu in either analyzer (timing or state) and at any time. Pressing the I/O menu key causes the I/O menu to pop up over the current menu on the display.

- (2) Run Key. The RUN key allows you to initiate a data acquisition and display cycle. An analyzer (state or timing) is automatically forced into its display menu when a run is initiated. The trace mode you select (in the Trace Specification menu) determines whether a single or multiple (repetitive) run occurs.
- Stop key. The STOP key allows you to stop data acquisition or printing. A single press always stops the data acquisition. The data displayed on screen depends on which acquisition mode (single or repetitive) was used to acquire the data. In the repetitive mode, STOP

causes the old display to remain unchanged as long as the old data is not corrupt. In single mode, STOP causes any new data to be displayed. If printing a hardcopy, the STOP key stops the print.

4

Don't Care Key. The DON'T CARE key allows you to enter don't cares in binary, octal, and hexadecimal pattern specification fields. In Alpha Entry fields, this key enters a space and moves the underscore marker to the next space.

(5) Clear Entry Key. The CLEAR ENTRY key allows you to:

- return decimal values to the previous value in the decimal menu fields
- return values to don't cares in menu fields with number bases other than decimal
- clear Alpha Entry menus
- move the underscore marker or cursor to its original position in the menu fields

(6) Hex(adecimal) Keypad. The HEX keypad allows you to enter numeric values in numeric entry fields. You enter values in the number base selected for the field. The bases are:

- Binary
- Octal
- Decimal
- Hexadecimal

The A through F keys are used for both hexadecimal and alpha character entries.

- CHS Key. The CHS (change sign) key allows you to change the sign (±) of numeric variables.
- (8) Roll Keys. When part of the data display is off screen, the ROLL keys define which way the KNOB will move the displayed data. These keys and the KNOB roll displayed data up/down or left/right so you can view off-screen data.
- (9) Knob. The KNOB has four major functions depending on what menu or pop-up menu you are in. The KNOB allows you to:
 - move the cursor from field to field within the System Configuration and main menus
 - roll the display left or right and up or down
 - position the cursor on options within pop-up menus
 - increment/decrement numeric values in numeric pop-up menus
- Select Key. The SELECT key allows you to open pop-up menus, choose options in them, cancel selections, and close pop-up menus. When the cursor is in a main menu (i.e., Format Specification) pressing the SELECT key either opens a pop-up, or toggles options (when there are only two options possible) in that field.

Using the Front-Panel User Interface 3-4

When a pop-up menu appears, the cursor will be on the current option. You use the KNOB to move the cursor to your desired option. Pressing the SELECT key tells the logic analyzer this is the option you want. This either automatically selects the option and closes the pop-up, opens another pop-up, or changes options. If the pop-up doesn't automatically close, it will contain the Done field. In this case you close the pop-up by placing the cursor on Done and pressing SELECT.

 $(\mathbf{1}\mathbf{1})$ Disk Drive. A 3.5 inch, double-sided, double density drive. Besides loading the operating system, it allows you to store and load logic analyzer configurations and inverse assembler files.

Disk Eject Button. Press this button to eject a flexible disk from the (12) disk drive.

(13) Indicator Light. Illuminated when the disk drive is operating. Wait until this light is out before removing or inserting disks.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference** Using the Front-Panel User Interface 3-5



1						
:		· ·				
1						
•						
		•				
÷		ł				
		1				
		:				
		i				
:						
	6 (7)	HP-IB Interface Connector. Standard HP-IB connector for connecting an HP-IB printer or controller.Fan. Provides cooling for the logic analyzer. Make sure air is not restricted from the fan and rear-panel openings.				
	The Cursor	The cursor (inverse video) highlights interactive fields within the menus that you want to use. Interactive fields are enclosed in boxes in each menu. When you rotate the KNOB, the cursor moves from one field to another.				
	How to Select Menus	You select the main menus by pressing the appropriate menu key. The menu keys are:				
		FORMATTRACE				

TRACEDISPLAY

• I/O

When the menu is displayed, you can access fields within the menus.

The FORMAT, TRACE, and DISPLAY menu keys provide access to their respective menus. If more than one analyzer (machine) is on you see the selected menu of either analyzer 1 or analyzer 2 depending on what analyzer menu was last displayed or what you did in the System Configuration menu. To switch from one of these menus to another menu within the same analyzer (machine) press the desired menu key. If more than one analyzer is on, you can switch between analyzers in any of these main menus except the I/O menu.

The I/O menu differs from the other three main menus in that it is a pop-up menu that appears on top of the currently displayed menu when you press the I/O key.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

How to Switch between Analyzers	 When both analyzers are on, you can switch between them in any main menu except the I/O menu. To switch between analyzers, place the cursor on the field in the upper left corner of the FORMAT, TRACE, or DISPLAY (timing or state) menu and press SELECT. A pop-up menu appears with the options: System MACHINE 1 (or your analyzer name) MACHINE 2 (or your analyzer name) Mixed Mode (if both machines are on) 					
	SELECT. The logic analyzer format, trace, etc.) in the oth	site analyzer (machine) and press will display the same menu type (i.e. er machine. For example, if you were in e 1, you will now see the TRACE menu of				
Returning to the System Configuration Menu	FORMAT, TRACE, or DIS Configuration menu, place th	Configuration menu directly from the PLAY menus. To return to the System and press SELECT. A pop-up menu				
	 System MACHINE 1 (or your analyzer name) MACHINE 2 (or your analyzer name) Mixed Mode (if both machines are on) 					
	Place the cursor on System a Configuration menu will now	nd press SELECT. The System be displayed.				
Using the Front-Panel	User Interface	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference				

How to Select You select fields within the main menus by placing the cursor on the desired field and pressing SELECT. Depending on what type of field **Fields** you select, you will either see a pop-up menu or a new option in fields that toggle. **Pop-Up Menus** The pop-up menu is the most common type of menu you see when you select a field. When a pop-up appears you see a list of two or more options from which you select an option or options. Two pop-up menu types are described in "How to Select Options" in this chapter. How to Close Pop-up menus without the Done option automatically close when you place the cursor on an option and press SELECT. After closing, the **Pop-Up Menus** logic analyzer places your choice in the main menu field from which

you opened the pop-up.

Pop-up menus that contain the Done option don't automatically close when you make your selection. To close the pop-up, you place the cursor on the Done option and press SELECT.

These two pop-up menu types are described in "How to Select Options" in this chapter.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Using the Front-Panel User Interface 3-9

How to Select Options

How to select options depends on what type of pop-up menu appears when you press select. When the pop-up appears, you will see a list of options. You select the option you want by placing the cursor on it and pressing SELECT. In most cases the pop-up menu closes and your desired option is now displayed in the field in the main menu.

There are also pop-up menus where each option within the pop-up menu has more than one option available. In these cases, when you place the cursor on one of the options and press select, another pop-up will appear.

An example of one of these is the clock field in the State Format Specification menu. When you select the clock field in this menu it will pop-up and show you all five clocks (J, K, L, M, and N) for an HP 1650B or both clocks (J and K) for an HP 1651B.



Figure 3-3. State Clock Pop-Up Menu

When you place the cursor on one of the clocks and press SELECT another pop-up appears, showing you the choices of clock specifications available.

Using the Front-Panel User Interface 3-10



pop-up menu by placing the cursor on Done and pressing SELECT.

Toggle Fields

Some fields will toggle between two options (i.e., off and on). When you place the cursor on one of these fields and press SELECT, the displayed option toggles to the other choice and no additional pop-up appears.

How to Enter Numeric Data

There are a number of pop-up menus in which you enter numeric data. The two major types are:

- Numeric entry with fixed units (i.e. volts)
- Numeric entry with selectable units (i.e. ms, µs, etc.)

An example of a numeric entry menu in which you only enter the value with fixed units is the pod threshold pop-up menu.

You can set the pod thresholds to either of the preset thresholds (TTL or ECL) or to a specific voltage from -9.9 V to +9.9 V.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Using the Front-Panel User Interface 3-11

To set pod thresholds to a specific voltage, place the cursor in the threshold portion of the pod field (TTL, ECL, or User-defined) of any pod and press SELECT.

[MACHINE] ~ Timing Formet Specification	Specify Symbols
Pod 1 Activity > Label Pol 15 87 0 POD 1 -Off- -Off- -Off- -Off- -Off- -Off- -Off- -Off-	
-011- -011- -011- -011- -011- -011- -011- -011-	

Figure 3-5. Pod Threshold

Select the User-defined option and another pop-up appears for you to specify the pod threshold voltage.



Figure 3-6. User-Defined Pop-Up

Using the Front-Panel User Interface 3-12

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Q D

You can select your desired threshold by rotating the KNOB until your desired threshold voltage is displayed. Rotating the KNOB increments or decrements the value in small steps. Or you can change the value with the keypad. It allows you to make large value changes quickly. Entering the new value from the keypad replaces the previous value.

If you want a negative voltage for the threshold, press the CHS (change sign) key on the front panel. The minus (-) sign will appear in the pop-up.

Notice, the cursor stays in the upper right corner of the pop-up over Done. When you press SELECT, the pop-up will close and your new threshold will be placed in the Pod field.

In another type of numeric entry pop-up menu you must specify the units as well as the numeric value. The pattern duration specification in the Timing Trace Specification menu is an example. When you place the cursor on the value in the **present for** _______ field and press SELECT, you will see the following pop-up:

Indefine Trace Trace mode Trace mode Armed by Run Acquisition
Label > FOO I Base > Hex Find Pattern XXXX present for ? Then find Edge

Figure 3-7. Numeric Entry Pop-Up

You enter a new value from the keypad. When you have entered your desired value, you can change the units (i.e., ns, μ s, ms, s) by rotating the KNOB.

Once you select the new value and the units, close the pop-up by pressing SELECT. The new value and the units will be displayed in the **present for** ______ field.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Using the Front-Panel User Interface 3-13

In all numeric entry fields except the pod threshold field, you can open the pop-up without pressing SELECT. To open the pop-up without pressing SELECT, place the cursor on the field and press any number that particular field accepts. The pop-up will appear with the new number in the pop-up. Note You must remember that any time the cursor is on one of the numeric entry fields and you unintentionally press a key that the field accepts, the pop-up will appear and the number you pressed will replace your current value. To close the pop-up and return the original value, press the CLEAR ENTRY key. How to Enter You can customize your analyzer configuration by giving names to several items. Alpha Data The items that can be named are: • The name of each analyzer Labels • Symbols • Filenames • File descriptions For example, you can give each analyzer a name that is representative of your measurement. The default names for the analyzers within the logic analyzer are MACHINE 1 and MACHINE 2. To rename an analyzer, place the cursor on the name you wish to change in the System Configuration menu and press SELECT. You will see the Alpha Entry pop-up menu: HP 1650B/HP 1651B Using the Front-Panel User Interface **Front-Panel Reference** 3-14



alphanumeric set you use for names in these types of fields. The bottom line (enclosed in brackets) contains the name that existed when you

opened the Alpha Entry pop-up. To enter alpha characters in the brackets (where the default or old name appears) position the cursor on the desired character and press SELECT. The new character will be placed in the brackets where the underscore marker is located. If you want to place a new character in the brackets at a location not marked by the underscore marker, move the underscore marker to where you want the new character to be placed. Moving the underscore marker is explained in "Changing Alpha Entries" in this chapter.

Note 😃

You can also make direct keypad entries. Your selection will be placed where the underscore marker is in the box.

Changing Alpha Entries

To make changes or corrections in the Alpha Entry field, position the underscore marker under the character you want to change.

To move the underscore marker to the left, place the cursor over the left arrow and press SELECT once for each backspace.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Using the Front-Panel User Interface 3-15

•

To move the underscore marker to the right, you either place the cursor on a desired character and press SELECT, or place it on the right arrow and press SELECT. You can also use the ROLL keys and the KNOB to move the underscore marker. To use this alternate method press the left/right ROLL key and rotate the KNOB until the underscore marker is under the desired character. To return the KNOB to controlling the cursor's movement, press the left/right ROLL key again or press SELECT. If you want to erase the entire entry and place the underscore marker at the beginning of the name box, press the CLEAR ENTRY key on the front panel. If you want to replace a character with a space, place the underscore marker under that character and press the DON'T CARE key on the front panel. How to Roll To roll data, you press either the left/right or up/down ROLL keys and rotate the KNOB. The roll function is only available when there is more Data data in the menu than can fit on screen. If there is off-screen data, pressing the ROLL keys causes an indicator to appear in the upper left corner of the display and activates the roll function of the KNOB. If there is no off-screen data, the indicator will not appear. Left/Right Up/Down 01650406 Figure 3-9. Roll Function Keys One example of a menu with off-screen data is the STATE LISTING menu. The state listing can contain up to 1024 lines; however, the display is only capable of showing you 16 lines at a time. To roll the off-screen data, press the up/down ROLL key and then rotate the KNOB to view the off-screen data. HP 1650B/HP 1651B Using the Front-Panel User Interface **Front-Panel Reference** 3-16

-	:		
		650000STATE - State Listing Darkers Off Lebel > ADDR DATA Base > Hex Hex -0007 0068C4 4E75 -0005 0004F0 0000 -0005 0004F0 0000 -0005 0088C5 B03C -0003 0088C5 B03C -0001 0088C6 6750 -0002 0088C6 8048 -0003 000004 0000 +0004 008048 2E7C +0005 008046 2E7C +0006 008046 2E7C +0006 008046 2F7C +0006 008046 267C +0006 008046 5106 +0006 008050 6100	

Specification Menus

typ og uy. consist of:

- Assigning pod bits to labels
 Specifying patterns
 Specifying edges

Assigning Pod The bit assignment fields in both state and timing analyzers work Bits to Labels identically. The convention for bit assignment is:

> * (asterisk) indicates assigned bits . (period) indicates un-assigned bits

An example of assigning bits is in either the Timing or State Format Specification menu.



If you don't see any bit assignment fields, it merely means you don't have any pods assigned to this analyzer. Either switch analyzers or assign a pod to the analyzer you are working with.

To assign bits in these menus, place the cursor on one of the bit assignment fields and press SELECT. You will see the following popup menu:

								0	Do	n	е
15		 	 8	7				_			0
	•			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

Figure 3-11. Bit Assignment Pop-Up

Place the cursor on the left-most asterisk or period in the pop-up that you want to change and press SELECT. The bit assignment will toggle to the opposite state of what it was when the pop-up opened and move the cursor one bit to the right. Holding the SELECT key repeats bit assignment. You close the pop-up by placing the cursor on Done and pressing SELECT.

Specifying Patterns

The Specify Patterns fields appear in several menus in both the timing and state analyzers. Patterns can be specified in one of the available number bases, except ASCII.

The convention for "don't cares" in these menus is an "X" except in the decimal base. If the base is set to decimal after a "don't care" is specified, a \$ will be displayed.

An example of a Specify Patterns field is the Find Pattern______ field in the Timing Trace Specification menu.

Using the Front-Panel User Interface 3-18

		:
	: 	:
		When you place the cursor on the Find Pattern field and press SELECT, you will see the following pop-up menu: Specify Pattern: XXXX
		Figure 3-12. Find Pattern field Pop-Up
		When the pop-up is open, you enter your desired pattern from the keypad (including don't cares). When you finish entering your pattern, close the pop-up by pressing SELECT.
· · · ·	Specifying Edges	You can select positive-going (\uparrow) , negative-going (\downarrow) , or either edge (\uparrow) as part of your trigger specification. You specify edges in the Timing Trace Specification menu by placing the cursor on the Then find Edge . field under the desired label and pressing SELECT. You

will see the following menu:

Specify	Edge:	Done
L + 1 1		

Figure 3-13. Edge Pop-Up

You will notice a number of periods in the pop-up menu. Each period represents an unassigned bit for each bit assigned to the label. Don't be alarmed if you see a different number of unassigned bits, it merely means the number of bits in your label is different than the number in the label for this example.

To select a desired edge, place the cursor on your desired bit position in the pop-up and press SELECT until you see the desired edge, or unassign (.) the bit. Pressing SELECT changes the bit sequentially from (.) to \downarrow to \uparrow to \uparrow and back to (.).

When you finish your edge specification, place the cursor on Done and press SELECT. This closes the pop-up and places your edge specification in the menu field.

Note 15

When you close the pop-up after specifying edges, you will see dollar signs (\$ \$. .) in the Then find Edge field if the logic analyzer can't display the edges correctly. This indicates the logic analyzer can't display the data correctly in the number base you have selected.

Using the Front-Panel User Interface 3-20

System Configuration Menu

Introduction

This chapter describes the System Configuration menu and pop-up menus within the System Configuration menu.

The purpose and functions of each field are explained in detail, and we have included illustrations and examples to make the explanations clearer.

System

Configuration Menu

The System Configuration menu can be considered a system level menu in that it contains fields that you use to start the configuration process for both analyzer 1 and analyzer 2. You use this menu to:

- Specify analyzer type (timing and state)
- Assign pods to the individual machines within the logic analyzer
- Initiate Autoscale in the timing analyzer
- Name each analyzer

It is in this menu that you configure your logic analyzer in one of four ways:

- Timing analyzer only
- State analyzer only
- Two state analyzers
- One timing analyzer and one state analyzer

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference 4

	System Configuration Image: Indition Image: Indition Type: State Pag 2 Pag 2 Pag 2 Figure 4-1. System Configuration Menu (HP 1650B)	
Accessing the System Configuration Menu	The System Configuration menu is the default display when the logic analyzer is turned on and the operating system has loaded. Once the logic analyzer is on and you are in a menu other than the System Configuration menu, you access the System Configuration menu by placing the cursor in the field in the upper left corner and press SELECT. This field will be displaying either Machine 1, Machine 2, or a user-defined name for the current machine before you press SELECT. You then place the cursor on System in the pop-up menu and press SELECT. When the pop-up closes the System Configuration menu will be displayed.	
System Configuration I	Menu HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	

System The System Configuration fields are described in the follow Configuration paragraphs. The fields are: **Menu Fields** Name • Туре • Autoscale • Pods Name You name an analyzer by selecting the Name field under it. An Alpha Entry pop-up menu will open. The pop-up contains a row of alpha characters, a row of numeric characters, two arrows, and a box at the bottom of the menu in which the name appears. In the name box is an underscore marker. This marker indicates in what space your next selection will be placed. System Configuration



Figure 4-2. Name Pop-Up Menu

You can name the analyzer in one of two ways. The first way is to position the cursor over the desired character in the pop-up using the KNOB, then press SELECT. The character appears in the name box.

The second method is to use the keypad on the front panel. With this keypad you can enter the letters A through F and the numbers 0 through 9 instead of using the characters in the pop-up.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference System Configuration Menu 4-3 The arrows in the pop-up move the underscore marker forward or backward. To move the marker forward, position the cursor over the right-pointing arrow and press SELECT. To backspace the marker position the cursor over the left-pointing arrow and press SELECT.



Figure 4-3. Alpha Entry Pop-Up Menu

You can also move the underscore marker with the ROLL keys and the KNOB. Pressing the left/right ROLL key activates the marker. Rotating the KNOB places the marker under the desired character.

You can replace a character with a space in one of two ways. Position the cursor over the space in the pop-up and press SELECT, or press the DON'T CARE key on the front panel.

If you want to erase the entire entry and place the underscore marker at the beginning of the name box, press the CLEAR ENTRY key on the front panel.

When you have entered the correct name, position the cursor over **Done** and press SELECT.

Type The **Type** field defines the machine as either a state analyzer or a timing analyzer or indicates that a system performance analysis (SPA) can be done by that analyzer (optional). When this field is selected, a pop-up menu appears. You choose the machine type by using the KNOB to move the cursor within the menu to the desired selection and pressing SELECT.

System Configuration Menu 4-4





If you choose Continue, autoscale configures the Timing Format, Trace Specification, and the Timing Waveforms menus. Any previous configuration that you have done will be lost. Autoscale searches for channels with activity on the pods assigned to the timing analyzer and displays them in the Waveforms menu.

Note i i G

Choosing Autoscale erases all previous configurations for your timing analyzer and turns the other analyzer off if it was on. If you don't want this to happen, select Cancel in the pop-up.

Pods Each pod can be assigned to one of the analyzers. When the HP 1650B Logic Analyzer is powered up, Pod 1 is assigned to Analyzer 1 and Pod 5 is assigned to Analyzer 2. When the HP 1651B is powered up, Pod 1 is assigned to Analyzer 1 and Pod 2 is assigned to Analyzer 2.

To assign a pod, position the cursor on one of the pod fields and press SELECT. With the pop-up that appears, you can assign the pod to Analyzer 1, Analyzer 2, or Unassign it. Pressing the SELECT key closes the pop-up.

Analyzer t	Anolyzer 2	Unassigned Pod
Type: Timing Autoscale	Type:	Anelyzer 1 Anelyzer 2 Unessigned Pad 4
Pod I	Pod 5	(<u></u>

Figure 4-6. Pod Assignment Pop-Up Menu

System Configuration Menu 4-6 HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

.

Where to Go Next

When you complete the system level configuration for the logic analyzer in this menu, you need to complete the individual analyzer configurations for analyzer 1, analyzer 2, or both. To configure an individual analyzer you will normally configure the Format menu first and then the Trace menu.

For the timing analyzer start with chapter 8, "The Timing Analyzer." For the state analyzer start with chapter 13, "The State Analyzer."

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference System Configuration Menu 4-7

I/O Menu

Introduction

your logic analyzer. The purpose and functions of each menu are explained in detail, and we have included many illustrations and examples to make the explanations clearer. The I/O menu allows you to perform I/O tasks with your logic analyze

This chapter describes the I/O and pop-up menus that you will use on

The I/O menu allows you to perform I/O tasks with your logic analyzer. The tasks you can do with this menu are:

- Print screens and data listings
- Perform disk operations
- Configure the HP-IB Interface
- Configure the RS-232C Interface
- Enable the analyzer to perform external triggering

• Run self tests on the analyzer

These menus and their functions are described in the following pages.

Accessing the I/O Menu

You can access the I/O menu from any other menu in the system by pressing the I/O key on the front panel. Use the KNOB to roll the cursor through the menu. When the cursor is positioned over the option you desire, press SELECT. It lists these seven options:

- Done
- Print Screen
- Print All
- Disk Operations
- I/O Port Configuration
- External BNC Configuration
- Self Tests

To exit the I/O menu, position the cursor over the **Done** option and press SELECT. This returns you to the menu you were in before you pressed the I/O key.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference I/O Menu 5-1

5

Print Screen	When you select the Print Screen option, the information on the screen is frozen and the message "PRINT in progress" appears at the top of the display. This message will not print. Only the STOP key is operational while data is being transferred to the printer. If you wish to stop a printout before it is completed, press the STOP key.	
Print All	The Print All option prints not only what is displayed on screen but what is below, and, in the Format Specification, what is to the right of the screen at the time you initiate the printout.	
Note	Make sure the first line you wish to print is on screen when you select Print All. Lines above screen will not print.	
	Use this option when you want to print all the data in menus like: • Timing Format Specification • State Format Specification • State Trace Specification • State Listing • Disk Directory • Symbols	
	If there is information below the screen, the information will be printed on multiple pages. In Timing and State Format Specifications, the print will be compressed when necessary to print data that is off-screen to the right.	
	When you select the Print All option, the information on the screen is frozen, and the message "PRINT in progress" appears at the top of the display. This message will not print. If you wish to stop the printout before it is completed, press the STOP key on the front panel.	
I/O Menu	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
5-2		
5-2		
5-2		
5-2		
5-2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
5-2	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
5-2	· · · · · · · ·	
5-2		
5-2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Disk Operations

The Disk Operations option allows you to perform operations on your disk and with the files on your disk. For example, you can load a file from your disk, store a file to your disk, or format a disk. The following pages describe the disk operations. For additional information on the disk operations, refer to Chapter 6, "Disk Drive Operations."

When you select Disk Operations, a new menu pops up. This menu is divided in two sections separated by a horizontal line. The top section displays the disk operation that is to be performed and the file or files that will be affected.

The bottom section displays the files on the disk in alphabetical order. It also states the type of the file and a description, if one was specified at storage. If no disk is in the disk drive or if the disk is not a supported format, the appropriate message will be displayed.

File Field

Operations	01sk Operati	lons	Done
Field	Loed	from file [[199	IF.E.
	Filenome	Tune	Description
Arrows	CHARTI_8 CHARTI_E CHART2_B CHART2_E CHART3_B	021_config 1650/1_config 021_config 1650/1_config 021_config	Denoi for Chart _ upcdunt Denoi for Chart _ upcdunt Denoi for Chart _ upcdunt Denoi for Chart _ upduncdunt Denoi for Chart _ upduncdunt Denoi for Chart
Files on Disk	CHARTSLE CHPOIFLE MULTISIN_B MULTISIN_B MULTISIN_E MULTISIN_E MULTISIN_S SIN_05_B SIN_10_E SIN_10_E SYSTEN_	1650/L.config 021.config 011.config 1650/L.config 000.config 021.config 021.config 1650/L.config 1650/L.config 16500A_system	DEMD3 FOR CHART COMPARE W DIFFERENCES • SING AND SING 2X SING AND SING 2X SING AND SING 2X SING MITH 5 DEGREE INCREMENTS SING WITH 50 DEGREE INCREMENTS SING WITH 50 DEGREE INCREMENTS HP16500A System Software V02.18

Figure 5-1. Disk Operations Menu

Halfway down the bottom display are arrows at each side of the screen. These arrows tell you which file is to be operated on. To roll through the list of files, press the up/down ROLL key and rotate the KNOB. The file that is between the arrows in boldface type also appears in the FILE field in the top section of the display.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference I/O Menu 5-3 The top section of the menu contains different types of fields. Pressing the Done field exits the Disk Operations menu and the I/O menu, returning you to the menu you were in before you pressed the I/O key. The field on the left-most side of the display is the operations field. It tells you which disk operation is to be performed. Next to that will usually be one or two file fields that tell you which file or files are to be acted upon. For several operations another field will appear in the top section.

The Execute field executes the disk operation appearing in the operations field. For non-destructive operations, when Execute is selected the operation is immediately performed. For destructive operations a pop-up appears with two options: Cancel and Continue. Cancel lets you change your mind before the action is taken preventing any data from being lost mistakenly. Continue executes the operation.

If you select the operations field, you will see a pop-up menu with nine options for disk operations, as shown. Each operation will now be discussed in detail.

Disk Operations			Done			
	Lood	from file CMPD	IF_E			
	Store	······				
	Autoload		(Execute)			
Π	Capy	Tupe	Description			
	Duplicate Disk					
	Pack Disk	021_cenfig	DEMOI FOR CHART _ UPCOUNT			
F	Reneme	1650/1_config	DEMOI FOR CHART _ UPCOUNT			
ŀ	Parge	O21_config	DEMO2 FOR CHART _ UPDOWNCOUNT			
	Formet Disk	1650/1_config	DEMO2 FOR CHART _ UPDOHNCOUNT			
	UT IT WAR	021_config	DEMO3 FOR CHART			
	CHART3_E	1650/1_config	DEMO3 FOR CHART			
	CHPDIF_E	1650/1_config	COMPARE M/ DIFFERENCES +			
	NULTISIN_B	O21_config	SINE AND SINE 2X			
	MULTISIN_D	Oll_config	SINE AND SINE 2×			
	MULTISIN_E	1650/1_config	SINE AND SINE 2X			
	MULTISIN	000_config	SINE AND SINE 2X			
	SIN_05_B	O21_config	SINE WITH 5 DEGREE INCREMENTS			
	SIN_IO_B	021_conf 1g	SINE HITH 10 DEGREE INCREMENTS			
	SIN_10_E	1650/1_config	SINE HITH 10 DEGREE INCREMENTS			
	SYSTER	16500A_system	HP16500A System Software V02.18			

Figure 5-2. Disk Operations Pop-Up Menu

I/O Menu 5-4

Load The Load operation allows you to load configuration files (including symbol tables), and inverse assemblers from a disk. Executing a Load operation loads the logic analyzer with the file whose name appears in the file field in the top section of the Disk Operations menu. Loading symbols or inverse assemblers replaces those that are linked to the current configuration. When a Load operation is executed, a message "Loading file from disk" appears at the top of the display. After the file has been loaded, this message is replaced by "Load operation complete." Disk Operations Done from file CHPOIF_E Laad (Execute) Figure 5-3. Load Operation Store The Store operation allows you to store all the set-up information, data

Store The Store operation allows you to store all the set-up information, data and inverse assembler links for the analyzer in a configuration file. You cannot store information for only one of the internal analyzers. The

information and data present in the logic analyzer at the time the Store is initiated is stored on the disk.

When you select Store from the operations pop-up menu, the top section of the Disk Operations menu looks similar to that shown in figure 5-4. In addition to the operations and file fields, there is a File description field. You can write an optional description of the file you are storing in this field. A file description is not necessary but may help identify a file in the future.

When you name the file that you are storing, you must begin the file name with a letter. The name can contain up to ten characters. It can be any combination of letters and numbers, but it cannot contain any spaces.

Entering a file description is similar to naming a file with three exceptions: you can enter up to 32 characters, start the description with a number, and enter spaces.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference I/O Menu 5-5 When you Execute the Store operation, the message "Storing configuration to disk" appears at the top of the display. After the file has been stored, the message is replaced with "Store operation complete" and the file name appears in the bottom section of the Disk Operations menu with its file type and a description, if you gave it one.

Disk Operations	Dane
Stare to file INVERSED	
File description TIMING STATE MIXED DISPLAY	S Execute

Figure 5-4. Store Operation

Autoload The Autoload operation allows a specified configuration file to be loaded at power up. When you select Autoload, the top section of the Disk Operations menu looks similar to that shown below. A field appears next to the operation field. When you select this field, a pop-up menu appears with the choices Enable and Disable . Enable causes the specified file to be automatically loaded at power up. Disable prevents any file from being loaded at power up.

Disk Operations	Dont	
Autoload Enable file CHARTI_E		
Current autoiced status : Disobled Current autoiced file :	Execute	

Figure 5-5. Autoload Operation

The file name in the file field can be changed with one of two methods. One method is to press the up/down ROLL key and rotate the KNOB to scroll through the list of files until the name of the desired file appears in the file field. The other method is to select the file field and use the Alpha Entry pop-up menu and the front-panel keypad to enter the name.

Below the operations and file fields are two information lines. The first line indicates the status of autoload (Enable or Disable), and the second line tells you which file, if any, is enabled for autoload. When you select either Enable or Disable the autoload status of a file will not change until you select Execute.

When you select Execute, after selecting Enable, the file whose name appears in the file field is selected for autoloading. The autoload status line will say enabled, and the autoload file line will state the name of

I/O Menu 5-6


Copy The Copy operation allows you to copy a file to the same disk or to another disk. When you select Copy, the top section of the Disk Operations menu will look similar to that below.

Copy file SYSTEM_031 to SYSTEM_031

Sisk Operations

(Done)

(Execute)

Figure 5-6. Copy Operation

Notice that there are two file fields. You can specify the file you are

copying from and the file you are copying to. When you select either file field, you will get an Alpha Entry pop-up menu. You can use this menu and the keypad on the front panel to enter the name of the file. For the file that you are copying from, it is usually easier to use the up/down ROLL key and the KNOB to select one of the files on the disk rather than to use the Alpha Entry menu.

When you select Execute you will see a pop-up that tells you to insert the disk onto which you want to copy the file. There are also two fields in the pop-up. One is labeled **Continue**. You select Continue after you have inserted the disk and are ready to copy the file. The other field is labeled **Stop**. Selecting the Stop field halts the copy and returns you to the Disk Operations menu.

If you insert the destination disk and select **Continue**, the file will be copied. If the file is long, you might have to swap the source and destination disks again. The logic analyzer tells you if you need to reinsert the source disk to continue copying the file. You can also copy to the same disk, making the source and destination disk the same.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference I/O Menu 5-7

Duplicate Disk The Duplicate Disk operation allows you to duplicate all the files on one disk to another. When you select this option, only the operations field appears in the top section of the Disk Operations menu. The disk is automatically formatted in this operation.

Disk Operations	Done
Duplicate Disk	
	Execute

Figure 5-7. Duplicate Disk Operation

When you select Execute, you will see a pop-up with a message telling you what occurs when a disk is duplicated. The pop-up also contains two fields: Cancel and Continue. Cancel stops the duplicating process and returns you to the Disk Operations menu. Continue executes the operation. If you select Continue, the display goes blank except for the message "Insert source disk - hit select when ready." Insert the disk you want to duplicate and press SELECT. After the logic analyzer reads the disk, it displays the message "Insert destination disk - hit select when ready." Insert the disk to which you want to copy and press SELECT. The analyzer will tell you that it's writing to the disk.

Duplicate	Disk
Duplicate	disk uses all of system rum to help speed up
	ss of duplicating disks. This will DESTROY
	nt configuration and data and will require a
	the system when duplication is complete.

Figure 5-8. Duplicate Disk Pop-Up Menu

The process of duplicating a disk is an iterative one; i.e., more than one swapping of disks may be necessary before all files are transferred. If this is the case the logic analyzer will repeat the message telling you to insert the source disk. Insert the source disk and press SELECT. The analyzer remembers where it stopped duplicating the first time and starts reading from that location. When the analyzer is ready, insert the destination disk and press SELECT. You will never have to swap disks more than three times.

I/O Menu 5-8

I		
i -	-	
•		
	:	
:		
:	÷	
	:	
	1	
•	-	
:		
1		
:		
	·	
		After the duplication process is complete, the logic analyzer displays a
		message telling you what to do next. If you want to copy another disk,
		press the FORMAT key on the front panel. The analyzer will repeat its message to insert the source disk. If you do not want to copy any more
		disks, insert the system disk and press the SELECT key. This reboots
	٩	the system.
	Note	Duplicating a disk destroys any existing configurations and data on the
		destination disk. Make sure that the disk to which you are duplicating is the correct disk.
	Pack Disk	The Pack Disk operation reorganizes the files on the disk, making
		room for more. When files are purged, blank areas appear on the disk
		(between files) that are too small for the new files you are creating. Packing the disk packs the current files together, removing unused
		areas from between the files so that more space is available for files at
		the end of the disk.

When you select **Pack Disk**, the top section of the Disk Operations menu looks similar to that shown below. Selecting Execute starts the process. After the packing is completed, the message "Disk packing complete" appears at the top of the screen.

Disk Operatio	R:	Ę
---------------	----	---



Pack Disk

Figure 5-9. Pack Disk Operation

Rename The Rename operation lets you rename a file. When you select this option, the display will look similar to that shown in figure 5-10.

You will see a file field that tells you what the current name of the file is, and a file field that allows you to specify what the new name will be. If you select either one of the file fields, an Alpha Entry pop-up menu appears. You can use this menu and the keypad on the front panel to enter the name of the file. For the field with the old file name, it is usually easier to use the up/down ROLL key and the KNOB to select the desired file rather than to use the Alpha Entry pop-up menu.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference I/O Menu 5-9

	If you try to rename a file with a name that already exists, a message will tell you that a file already exists with that name, and the file will not		
	be renamed.		
	Disk Operations (Done)		
	Rename file CHART2_E to CHART3_E Execute		
	Figure 5-10. Rename Operation		
Purge	The Purge operation allows you to delete a file from a disk. When you select this option, the display will look similar to that shown below.		
	The file field contains the name of the file to be purged. You can change the file in this field either by positioning the cursor on the field and selecting it to access an Alpha Entry pop-up menu, or by using the up/down ROLL key and the KNOB to move among the files.	\bigcirc	
	When you select Execute you will see a pop-up with the choices Cancel and Continue. Cancel lets you stop the Purge operation and returns you to the Disk Operations menu. Continue purges the file whose name appears in the file field.	19. and 19.	
Note	A purged file cannot be recovered. Make sure the file that is being purged is the correct one.		
	Disk Operations		
	Purge file CHART2_E		
	Figure 5-11. Purge Operation		
		\bigcirc	
I/O Menu 5-10	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference		
		:	

Format Disk The Format Disk operation formats a disk, purging all previous files on the disk. When you select this option, the display will look similar to that shown in figure 5-12. Selecting Execute gives you a pop-up with the choices Cancel and Continue. Cancel stops the format operation and returns you to the Disk Operation menu. If you select Continue, the disk will be formatted. The message "Disk format in progress" will appear at the top of the screen. When the formatting is complete, all the files will be deleted. Note Formatting a disk purges all the files on the disk. Make sure the disk is the correct one to be formatted because purged files cannot be recovered. Dane Disk Operations



I/O Port Configuration

The I/O Port Configuration option in the I/O menu enables you to configure the logic analyzer for sending configuration, waveforms and listings to a printer or controller via HP-IB or RS-232C.

When you place the cursor on the External I/O Configuration option and press SELECT, you will see the menu shown in figure 5-13.

External I/O Port Configuration	(Jone)
Printer connected to RS-232-C	Controller connected to HPIB
RS-232-C Configuration	HPIB Configuration
Protocol XON/XOFF	HPIB Address · 7
Stop Bits : 1	
Parity : None	
Baud rete : 4800	
Doto Bits : B	
Printer Information	
Printer : LeserJet P	sper width : 0.5"

Figure 5-13. External I/O Port Configuration Menu

The HP 1650B/51B is equipped with a standard RS-232C interface and an HP-IB interface that allows you to connect to a printer or controller. Connecting a controller gives you remote access for running measurements, up-loading and down-loading configurations and data, and outputting to a printer. The controller interface is explained in more detail in the HP 1650B/51B Programming Reference Manual.

Various HP-IB and RS-232C graphics printers can be connected to the logic analyzer. Configured menus as well as waveforms and other data can be printed for complete measurement documentation. The printer interface is explained in more detail in Chapter 7, "Making Hardcopy Prints."

I/O Menu 5-12

Configuring the Interfaces

You configure the HP-IB or RS-232C interfaces for a controller or a printer by first selecting the I/O menu. Then you select the I/O Port Configuration field to display the External I/O Port Configuration menu. When the menu appears, select either field at the top of the menu to switch the interfaces between a printer and a controller. Whenever you change the configuration for one interface, the other interface automatically changes to the opposite configuration.

External I/O Port Configuration

Done

Printer connected to RS-232-C Controller connected to HPIB

Figure 5-14. Interface Configurations

The HP-IB printer must be set to Listen Always for the HP-IB interface. In this mode, no HP-IB addressing is necessary. There are two fields at the bottom of the menu that allow you to select the printer type and paper width.

The HP-IB Interface

The Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) is Hewlett-Packard's implementation of IEEE Standard 488-1978, "Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation." The HP-IB is a carefully defined interface that simplifies the integration of various instruments and computers into systems. It uses an addressing technique to ensure that each device on the bus (interconnected by HP-IB cables) receives only the data intended for it. To accomplish this, each device is set to a different address and this address is used to communicate with other devices on the bus.

Selecting an Address. The HP-IB address can be set to 32 different HP-IB addresses, from 0 to 31. Simply choose an address that is compatible with your device and/or software. The default is 7.

To select an address:

1. Select the External I/O Port Configuration menu and place the cursor in the field directly to the right of **HP-IB Address:**. Press SELECT and an Integer Entry pop-up appears as shown in figure 5-15.



Figure 5-15. Integer Entry Pop-Up Menu

- When the pop-up appears, either rotate the knob or use the keypad to enter the address. If you enter an address greater than 31, the address will default to 31 when you select Done.
- 3. When you are finished entering the HP-IB address, select Done. The pop-up closes, placing your selection in the appropriate field.

The RS-232C Interface

The RS-232C interface in this instrument is Hewlett-Packard's implementation of EIA Recommended Standard RS-232C, "Interface Between Data Terminal Equipment and Data Communications Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange." With this interface, data is sent one bit at a time and characters are not synchronized with preceding or subsequent data characters. Each character is sent as a complete entity without relationship to other events.

Protocol. Protocol governs the flow of data between the instrument and the external device. The protocol options are None and XON/XOFF. The default setting is XON/XOFF.

I/O Menu 5-14

None XON/XOFF

Figure 5-16. Protocol Pop-Up Menu

With less than a 5-wire interface, selecting None does not allow the sending or receiving device to control how fast the data is being sent. No control over the data flow increases the possibility of missing data or transferring incomplete data. With a full 5-wire interface, selecting None allows a hardware handshake to occur. With a hardware handshake, hardware signals control data flow. The HP 13242G cable allows the HP 1650B/51B to support hardware handshake.

With Xon/Xoff, the receiver controls the data flow. By sending XOFF (ASCII decimal 19) over its transmit data line, the receiver requests that the sender disables data transmission. A subsequent XON (ASCII decimal 17) allows the sending device to resume data transmission.

Data Bits. Data bits are the number of bits sent and received per character that represent the binary code of that character. The HP 1650B/51B supports 8-bit only.

Stop Bits. Stop bits are used to identify the end of the character. The number of stop bits must be the same for both the controller and the logic analyzer. The options are 1, 1.5, or 2 stop bits per character. The default setting is 1.

1
1 1/2
2

Figure 5-17. Stop Bits Pop-Up Menu

Parity. The parity bit detects errors as incoming characters are received. If the parity bit does not match the expected value, the character is assumed to be incorrectly received. The action taken when an error is detected depends on how the interface and the device program are configured.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference I/O Menu 5-15

Parity is determined by the requirements of the system. The parity bit may be included or omitted from each character by enabling or disabling the parity function. The options are **None**, **Odd**, or **Even**. The default setting is None.

None
Ddd
 Even

Figure 5-19. Parity Pop-Up Menu

Baud Rate. The baud rate is the rate at which bits are transferred between the interface and the peripheral. The baud rate must be set to transmit and receive at the same rate as the peripheral, or data cannot be successfully transferred. The available baud rates are 110 to 19200. The default setting is 9600.

110	
300	
600	
1200	
2400	
4800	
9600	
19200	

Figure 5-18. Baud Rate Pop-Up Menu

Printer. You can specify which printer you are using by selecting the **Printer** attribute field and choosing one of the options in the pop-up. The options are **ThinkJet**, **QuietJet**, **LaserJet**, and **Alternate**. Alternate allows you to use an Epson[®] compatible printer. The default printer option is **ThinkJet**.

I/O Menu 5-16

ThinkJet
QuietJet
LaserJet
Alternate

Figure 5-20. Printer Pop-Up Menu

Paper Width. The logic analyzer offers two options for paper width: **8.5** and **13.5** inches. Selecting the **Paper Width** attribute field gives you a pop-up with which you can make your choice.

8		5	~ }
1	3		5~

Figure 5-21. Paper Width Pop-Up Menu

The HP ThinkJet and HP LaserJet series printers require a paper width of 8.5 inches and the HP QuietJet series printers can use a paper width of 8.5 or 13.5 inches.

If 13.5 inches (132 characters per line) is selected for other than an HP Quietjet printer, the listings are printed in a compressed mode. Compressed mode uses smaller characters to allow the printer to print more characters in a given width.

If an HP Quietjet printer is used and 13.5 inches is selected, it will print a full 132 characters per line. When 8.5 inches (80 characters per line) is selected for any printer, a maximum of 80 characters are printed per line.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference I/O Menu 5-17

Self-Tests	When you select this option you will see a field next to the words "BNC output armed by." Selecting this field gives you a pop-up with either two or three options. One option is Off. This indicates that the logic analyzer will not trigger an external instrument. The other options are the internal analyzers, listed by name. You can select the analyzer for triggering your external instrument by using the KNOB to position the cursor on the appropriate name and pressing SELECT. If for some reason both of the internal analyzers are off, selecting the External BNC Configuration option gives you the message "BNC output armed by : Off (note: both machines are off)." The Self Tests option in the I/O menu allows you to run a self test on the logic analyzer. The self test is on the master disk. Selecting this option gives you a pop-up telling you what effect the self test has on the analyzer. The pop-up also contains two fields: Cancel and Start Self Test. Cancel lets you change your mind about running the self test. Selecting this field returns you to the I/O menu. Selecting the Start Self Test field causes your logic analyzer to load the self test from the disk and run through it. Before selecting this field you must insert the master disk with the self test on it.	
Self-Tests	External BNC Configuration option gives you the message "BNC output armed by : Off (note: both machines are off)." The Self Tests option in the I/O menu allows you to run a self test on the logic analyzer. The self test is on the master disk. Selecting this option gives you a pop-up telling you what effect the self test has on the analyzer. The pop-up also contains two fields: Cancel and Start Self Test. Cancel lets you change your mind about running the self test. Selecting this field returns you to the I/O menu. Selecting the Start Self Test field causes your logic analyzer to load the self test from the disk and run through it. Before selecting this field you must insert the	
	the logic analyzer. The self test is on the master disk. Selecting this option gives you a pop-up telling you what effect the self test has on the analyzer. The pop-up also contains two fields: Cancel and Start Self Test. Cancel lets you change your mind about running the self test. Selecting this field returns you to the I/O menu. Selecting the Start Self Test field causes your logic analyzer to load the self test from the disk and run through it. Before selecting this field you must insert the	
	Running the self test destroys all current configurations and data. Make sure that you save any important configurations on a disk before running any of the self tests.	
I/O Menu 5-18	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
- - - -	811. maarin 1997 - Friddon Belon - Efernander aan de sterne de sterne de sterne de sterne de sterne de sterne d	
		-
		- - - - -
		•

Disk Drive Operations

Introduction	This chapter describes the disk operations of the HP 1650B/51B in a task format. The disk operations are described in detail in the "Disk Operations" section of chapter 5.
The Disk	Nine disk operations are available:
Operations Available	• Load - Instrument configurations and data can be loaded from the disk. Inverse assemblers can be loaded.
	 Store - Instrument configurations and data can be stored on disk System files cannot be stored.



- Autoload Designates a configuration file to be loaded automatically the next time the HP 1650B/51B is turned on.
- Copy Any file on the disk can be copied from one disk to another or to the same disk.
- Duplicate Disk All files from one disk are copied to another disk. The directory and all files on the destination disk will be destroyed with this operation. The copied files are packed on the new disk as they are copied.
- Pack Disk This function packs files on a disk. Packing removes all empty or unused sectors between files on a disk so that more space is available for files at the end of the disk.
- Rename Any filename on a disk can be changed to another name.
- Purge Any file on a disk can be purged (deleted) from the disk.
- Format Disk Any two-sided 3.5-inch floppy disk can be formatted or initialized. The directory and all files on the disk will be destroyed with this operation.

6

Although default values are provided for these disk operations, you may have to specify additional information. This information is entered by selecting the appropriate fields displayed for each disk operation. Disk operations are initiated by selecting the Execute field. If there is a problem or additional information is needed to execute an operation, an advisory appears near the top center of the screen displaying the status of the operation (an error message prompts to swap disks, etc.).

If executing a disk operation could destroy or damage a file, another pop-up appears with the options Cancel and Continue when you select Execute. If you don't want to complete the operation, select Cancel to cancel the operation. Otherwise, select Continue and the operation will be executed.

Disk Drive Operations 6-2

Accessing the Disk Menu

To display the Disk Operations menu press the I/O menu key.

When the I/O pop-up menu appears, place the cursor on Disk Operations and press SELECT. You will see the Disk Operations menu.

Disk Operations		
from file (DRAM)	TEST	Execute
Тире	Descripiion	
1650/1_config	TINING DENO Nixed Mode Deno	*
	from file (DRAH	from file [DRAHTEST]

Figure 6-1. Disk Operations Menu

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Disk Drive Operations 6-3

Selecting a **Disk Operation**

To select a disk operation, place the cursor on the field directly below Disk Operations and press SELECT. You will see the following pop-up:



Figure 6-2. Disk Operations Pop-Up Menu

When the pop-up appears, place the cursor on the operation you want and press SELECT. After you select an option, the pop-up closes and displays the fields required for your operation. For example, select Store. The Disk Operations menu now looks like this:

Disk Operali	ØRS		(tone)
Store File des	to file DRAMTE		
Ellename	<u>Tupe</u>	<u>Description</u>	
* DRAMIEST MIXEDDEHO	1650/1_config −1650/1_config	TIMING DEMO	¢

Figure 6-3. Store Operation

Disk Drive Operations 6-4

Disk Operation Parameters

The disk operation parameters consist of the information that the disk operation acts upon. They tell the logic analyzer the names types, and descriptions of files being manipulated. To change these parameters, select the appropriate field and the field will either toggle to the opposite function or a pop-up will appear. If a pop-up appears, select the appropriate option or enter data with the keypad.

To initiate the disk operation function you have selected, place the cursor on Execute. A pop-up appears with Continue and Cancel. To continue, place the cursor on Continue and press SELECT. To cancel place the cursor on Cancel and press SELECT. The Autoload, Pack Disk and Rename functions immediately execute since they are not destructive to the files. These functions do not give you the Cancel and Continue options.

		Disk Sperations	(Bone)
<u></u>		Copy Itie DRANTEST In DRANTE	Execute
		Fileneme Type Description	1
		• DRAMIEST 1650/1_config TIMING DEM Mixeddemg 1650/1_config Hixed Mode	DEND
		Figure 6-4. Disk Operation Para	ameters
		, ,	Ý
\bigcirc			
	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference		Disk Drive Operat



Formatting a Disk Before any information can be stored on a new disk, you must first format it. Formating marks off the sectors of the disk and creates the LIF (Logical Interchange Format) directory on the disk. If you initiate a Duplicate Disk operation, the logic analyzer will automatically format the destination disk. Note Image: The HP 1650B/51B does not support track sparing. If a bad track is found, the disk is considered bad. If a disk has been formatted elsewhere with track sparing, the HP 1650B/51B will only read up to the first spared track. Select the Format Disk operation.

Disk Operati	1983		Done
Formet Disk			(Execute)
Fllename	Туре	Description	
	No f	iles	

Figure 6-6. Format Disk Operation

After the Format Disk operation menu appears, the instrument reads the disk and tells its condition. One of three conditions can exist:

- If this is a new disk, or a disk formatted by a disk drive not using the LIF format, the menu will display UNSUPPORTED DISK FORMAT on the lower portion of the menu.
- If the disk is already formatted, but has no files, the menu will display No Files.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Disk Drive Operations 6-7

	If any of the listed files need to be saved, copy them to another disk before initiating the Format Disk function. To initiate the Format Disk function, select Execute. When the pop-up appears, select Continue and the instrument will format the disk. Otherwise, select Cancel to cancel the Format Disk operation.	
Caution	Once you press Continue, the Format Disk operation starts and permanently erases all the existing information from the disk. After that, there is no way to retrieve the original information.	
Disk Drive Operations	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
6-8	Front-Panel Reference	

Storing to a Disk

The Store operation allows you to store your configurations and data to a file with a description of its contents. You must assign a file name for each file in which you wish to store data.

Select the Store operation.

Disk Operations			Sone
Store File de	to file ABCDEF.	ABC	Execute
Ellanoma	<u>Tupe</u>	Description	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
• DRAMYEST Mixeddend	1650/1_config 1650/1_config	T INING DEMO HIXED NODE DEMO	•

Figure 6-7. The Store Operation

To name your file, place the cursor on the field to the right of "to file" and press SELECT. The Alpha Entry pop-up appears.

Enter a filename that starts with a letter and contains up to ten characters. It can be any combination of letters and numbers, but there can be no blank spaces between any of the characters.

Entering a file description is the same process as naming a file except you can enter up to 32 characters, start the description with a number, and enter spaces between characters.



The field for "file description" makes it easier to identify the type of data in each file. This is for your convenience but you can leave this field blank.

When you have completed entering the file name and file description, you initiate the store operation by placing the cursor on Execute and pressing SELECT. A pop-up appears with Continue and Cancel. To continue, place the cursor on Continue and press SELECT. To cancel, place the cursor on Cancel and press SELECT.



If you store a new configuration and data to an existing file, they are written over the original information "DESTROYING" the original information in that file.

Disk Drive Operations 6-10

The Load The Load operation allows you to load previously stored configuration Operation and data from a file on the disk. Select the Load operation. Disk Operations Done from file AUTOLCAD Load Execute Description Fileneme Tupe • AUTOLOAD DRAMTEST 160000_10 INVERSED MIXEDDEMOI MIXEDDEMOI PVTEST_ STATCHT_E STATCHT_E STATE DEND STATE COUNTING HP1550 System Selflest Rev O State Counting New Tixen Dide Dend HP1550 System Selflest Rev O State Orde Dend New Iak Counting State Dend State Dend nutolond_file 1650/1_config 1nverse_assem 1650/1_config 1650/1_config 1650/1_config 1650/1_config 1650/1_config 00

Figure 6-8. The Load Operation

Note

The Load operation is type dependent. This means that you cannot load a system file. For example, if you try to load the file "SYSTEM_," an advisory "Warning: Invalid file type" appears in the top center of the display.

To load the desired file, press the up/down ROLL key and rotate the KNOB until the desired file appears in the field to the right of "from file."

Note

Another way to enter the name of the file in the field to the right of "from file" is to select this field. When the Alpha Entry pop-up appears, enter the correct filename.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Disk Drive Operations 6-11

Renaming a File

The Rename operation allows you to change the name of a file. The only restriction is that you cannot rename a file to an already existing filename.

Select the Rename operation. When you have completed entering a new file name and description, you initiate the Rename operation by placing the cursor on Execute and pressing SELECT.

Disk Operatio	in‡	(Pone)
Rename	file AUTOLGAD	Lo [ABCDEF_ABC]
Filensme	<u>Tupe</u>	Description
+ AUTOLSAD DRAMTEST	sutoiosd_file 1650/1_config	STOLUS: DISABLED Timing Deng
IGBOOD_IG INVERSED MIXEDDEHO MIXEDDEHOI MIXEDDEHOI PVTEST_	inverse_assem 1650/l_config 1650/l_config 1650/l_config 1650/l_sustem	NEW TAL for M68000 I3 TIMING STATE MIXED DISPLAYS MIXED MODE DEMO MEN MIXED MODE DEMO HP1650 System Selltest Rev 04.00
STATEDERO	1650/1_conflg 1650/1_conflg	STATE COUNTING STATE DENO

Figure 6-9. Renaming a File

Use either the KNOB or the Alpha Entry pop-up to enter the filename you wish to change in the field to the right of "file."

Move the cursor to the field to the right of "to" and press SELECT. When the Alpha Entry pop-up appears, enter the new file name. When you have completed entering the new file name, you initiate the rename operation by placing the cursor on Execute and pressing SELECT. The rename operation immediately executes and when it is completed, an advisory "Rename operation complete" is displayed.

Disk Drive Operations 6-12

The Autoload Auto Operation Auto load chan that

Autoload allows you to designate a configuration file to be loaded automatically the next time the HP 1650B/51B is turned on. When the Autoload operation is Enabled, your designated configuration file is loaded instead of the default configuration file. This allows you to change the default configuration of certain menus to a configuration that better fits your needs.

Select the Autoload operation. To Enable Autoload, select the Disable field and when the pop-up appears, select Enable.

With the up/down ROLL key and KNOB or the Alpha Entry pop-up enter the name of the configuration file you wish to load in the field to the right of "File" and select Execute. The Autoload function is Enabled as shown after "Current Autoload status:" on the display.



When power is applied to the logic analyzer, Autoload On or Off is determined by the presence of an enabled autoload file on the disk. If

an enabled autoload file is present on the disk, the logic analyzer will load this configuration file instead of the standard configuration file.

Disk Operati	385		Done
	Enable file autoload status autoload file	AUTOLOAD Ensoled AUTOLOAD	Execute
Filenome	Туре	<u>Description</u>	
AUTOLOAD DRANTEST IGBOGO_IG INVERSED MIXEDDENO MIXEDDENO PVTEST_ STATEDENO	autoload_file 1650/1_config 1nverse_assem 1650/1_config 1650/1_config 1650/1_config 1650/1_config 1650/1_config	SIBLUS: ENABLED TITING DEMO New IAL (or m600 TITING STATE MIX MIXED MODE DEM NEW MIXED MODE D HP1650 System Se STATE COUNTING STATE DEMO	00 IJ ED DISPLAYS END

Figure 6-10. Autoload Operation Enabled

To Disable the Autoload operation, select Enable and when the pop-up appears, select Disable. When the pop-up closes, select Execute and the Autoload function is disabled.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Disk Drive Operations 6-13

Purging a File

Select the Purge operation to Purge (delete) a file. With either the up/down ROLL key and KNOB or the Alpha Entry pop-up enter the file you wish to purge in the field to the right of "file." Select Execute and when the pop-up appears, select Continue and the file is purged from the disk.

Caution

Once EXECUTED, the Purge operation permanently erases the file. After that, there is no way to retrieve the original information.

Disk Operati	9hş	(Bone)
Purg#	file AUTOLOAD	Execute
<u>Ellanoma</u>	<u>Iupe</u>	Description
AUTOLOAD DRANTEST I60000_I0 INVERSED NIXEODEND MIXEODEND1 PVTEST_ STATEDEN0	eutoiond_file 1650/1_config 1650/1_config 1650/1_config 1650/1_config 1650/1_config 1650/1_config 1650/1_config	status: DISABLED TIMING DENU New JAL for M68000 IS TIMING STATE MIXED DISPLAYS MIXED MODE DENO MP1550 System Seiflest Rev 04.00 STATE COUNTING STATE DENO

Figure 6-11. Purging a File

Disk Drive Operations 6-14

Copying a File

The Copy operation allows you to copy a file to the same disk or another disk. Select the Copy operation. With either the up/down ROLL key and the KNOB or the Alpha Entry pop-up, enter the filename you wish to copy in the field to the right of "file." Select the field to the right of "to" and when the Alpha Entry pop-up appears, enter the name of the file you want to "copy to."

You can also copy a file to the same filename on another disk. To do this, select the "To" filename field, press the CLEAR ENTRY key place the cursor on Done and press SELECT. This copies the original filename in the "To" filename field.

Select Execute to start the copy operation. A pop-up appears with instructions on what to do with the disks. Since you can copy a file to the same disk or another disk, simply follow the instructions as they apply to your situation and select Continue to continue.

When "Insert the destination disk" appears, remove the source disk and

insert the destination disk into the disk drive if you are copying the file to another disk. The cursor is located on "Continue," so to continue, press SELECT; otherwise, place the cursor on "Stop" and press SELECT. If you are copying to the same disk, press "Continue" without moving the disk.

If the file cannot be copied in a single operation, the instruction "Insert the source disk" will appear in the pop-up. Remove the destination disk, re-insert the source disk and select Continue. The logic analyzer reads another segment of the source file. It will then tell you when to re-insert the destination disk and continue.



If the source file is large (i.e., System file) you should use the Duplicate Disk operation. Duplicating large files using the Copy operation requires changing disks many times. This invites the possibility of losing track of the disk changes, which will destroy part or all of the files on the source disk.

When the copy operation is complete, you will see the new file name in the directory. The new file name will be inserted in the directory in alphabetical order.

Sisk Operati	5NT	(Done)
Сору] file [HIXEDDEHD	1 10 ABCDEF_ABC
<u>Filename</u>	<u>Type</u>	Description
AUTOLOAD DRANTEST 168000_18 INVERSED INVERSED INVERSED INTEODENDI PVTEST_ STATENT_E STATEDEND STATE_STAT SYSTEM_ TIME_24HAY	sutolosd_file 1650/L_config 1650/L_config 1650/L_config 1650/L_config 1650/L_config 1650/L_config 1650/L_config 1650/L_config 1650/L_config 1650/L_config	Status: DISABLED TIMING DEMD New IAL for n68000 13 TIMING STATE MIXED DISPLAYS MIXED MODE DEMD NH MIXED MODE DEMD HP 1505 System Selftest Rev 04.00 STATE COUNTING STATE DEMO Z60/R5232 DUAL STATE HP 1500 System Softwore Rev 04.00 TIMING DISPLAY MITH 24 WAVEFORMS



Disk Drive Operations 6-16

The Pack Disk Operation

By deleting files from the disk and adding other files, you end up with blank areas on the disk (between files) that are too small for the new files you are creating. The Pack Disk operation packs the current files together, removing unused areas from between the files so that more space is available for files at the end of the disk.

Select the Pack Disk operation. To pack the disk, select Execute.

Disk Operations		Dane	
Pack Disk]	Execute	
Filename	Tupe	Description	
AUTOLOAD	autoload_file	Status: DISABLED Thing deng	
DRAHTEST 168000_18	1650/1_config inverse_assem	New IAL for M68000 I3	
INVERSED MIXEDDEMO	1650/1_config 1659/1_config	TIMING STATE MIXED DISPLAYS MIXED MODE DENG	
MIXEDDEMOI	1650/1_config	NEW MIXED MODE DEMO	
PVTEST_	1650/1sustem	HP1650 Sustem Selftest Rev 04.00	

STATCNT_E	1650/1_config	STATE COUNTING
STATEDENO	1650/1_conf ig	STATE DEMO
STATE_STAT	1650/1_conf 1g	Z80/RS232 DUAL STATE
SYSTEM_	1650/1_sustem	HP1650 System Software Rev 04.00
TIME_24WAV	t650/t_config	TIMING DISPLAY WITH 24 WAVEFORMS
	-	

Figure 6-13. The Pack Disk Operation

Ţ

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Disk Drive Operations 6-17

Duplicating the Operating System Disk	The Duplicate Disk operation allows you to duplicate all the files on one disk to another disk. You use this operation to make a back-up copy of your important disks so you won't lose important data in the event the disk wears out, is damaged, or a file is accidently deleted.			
	Select the Duplicate Disk operation and press Execute. When the pop-up appears you will see the following advisory:			
	Duplicate Disk Duplicate disk uses all of system rom to help speed up the process of duplicating disks. This will DESTROV the current configuration and data and will require a reboot of the system when duplication is complete. Cancel Continue			
	Figure 6-14. Duplicate Disk Pop-Up			
Caution	The original directory and files on the destination disk are destroyed by the DUPLICATE DISK operation.			
	To continue, select Continue. The instruction "Insert disk to be copied-hit select when ready" will be displayed. Insert the source disk and press SELECT. The logic analyzer reads the source disk and displays "Reading from source disk. Please wait"			
	When the logic analyzer has filled memory or has read the entire source disk, it displays "Insert destination disk-hit select when ready." Remove the source disk, insert the destination disk and press SELECT. When the logic analyzer starts writing to the destination disk, you will see "Writing to destination disk. Please wait"			
Note	If the destination disk has not been formatted, the logic analyzer will automatically format the disk before it writes to it.			
Disk Drive Operations 6-18	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			

If the amount of data on the source disk exceeds the available memory in the logic analyzer, the logic analyzer will display "Insert the source disk-hit select when ready" again, and you will need to repeat the process of inserting the source disk, then the destination disk. Follow the directions on screen until the entire disk is duplicated.

When the entire disk is duplicated, you will see "Hit FORMAT key to copy another disk or insert system disk and hit SELECT to reboot." If you are finished duplicating disks, insert the system disk and press SELECT. The logic analyzer will load the system file and return you to the System Configuration menu.

	:	
HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference		Disk Drive Operations 6-19

Making Hardcopy Prints

Introduction

The HP 1650B/51B Logic Analyzers allow you to print configurations, waveforms, and listings. Whenever your printer is connected to the logic analyzer and you instruct it to do so, it will print what is currently displayed on screen or all data in the menus having off-screen data.

This chapter shows you how to set up the logic analyzer's HP-IB and RS-232C interfaces for printers. If you have a Hewlett-Packard ThinkJet, QuietJet, or LaserJet series printer with the RS-232C interface, the RS-232C interface is already set up for you with the exception of the printer type and page width.

If you have another kind of printer, refer to your printer manual for its interface requirements and change the logic analyzer's interface configuration as instructed.

Supported Printers

The HP 1650B/51B logic analyzers will support the following printers with HP-IB or RS-232C capabilities. For the following RS-232C printers, these configurations should be used:

- HP ThinkJet (RS-232C switches set for HP controllers)
- HP QuietJet (factory settings)
- HP LaserJet (factory settings)
- Alternate



:	
	•
·	
:	
•	
:	
•	
:	
:	

HP-IB Printer You can use any standard HP-IB cable to connect the logic analyzer to the printer. The specific HP-IB cable only depends on the length you Cables need. **RS-232C** You can use either an HP 13242G or HP 92219H cable to connect the logic analyzer to the printer. However, the HP 13242G is the preferred **Printer Cables** cable since it can be used with either no protocol (hardware handshake) or XON/XOFF. HP 13242G Cable The HP 13242G cable has standard DB-25 connectors on each end and is wired for hardware handshake. The cable schematic is shown below. LOGIC ANALYZER PRINTER 1 CHASSIS GROUND 1 CHASSIS GROUND



Figure 7-2. HP 13242G Cable Schematic



HP 13242G cable is symmetrical, therefore it doesn't matter which end of the cable is connected to which piece of equipment.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Making Hardcopy Prints 7-3-



Setting RS-232C for **HP Printers**

All three series of HP printers (HP ThinkJet, HP LaserJet, and HP QuietJet) use the logic analyzer's RS-232C default configuration with only one or two changes depending on which printer you have.

Since the logic analyzer's default RS-232C configuration is set for the HP ThinkJet printer, no changes are needed for the HP ThinkJet.

For RS-232C printers, the Printer connected to field must be set to RS-232C in the I/O Port Configuration menu. You access the I/O Port Configuration menu by first accessing the I/O menu, then the I/O Port Configuration.

The changes you need to make for the other HP printers are:

- Printer type for the HP LaserJet and HP QuietJet
- Paper width for the HP QuietJet

You access the printer type and page width fields by first accessing the I/O menu, then the I/O Port Configuration menu.

Setting RS-232C for Your Non-HP Printer

The following attributes of the RS-232C interface must be set to the correct configuration for your printer:

- protocol
- number of data bits
- number of stop bits
- parity type
- baud rate
- paper width

You access these fields by first accessing the I/O menu then the I/O Port Configuration menu.
Default Configuration	 independent of the printer itself. If you select 132 characters per line (13.5 inches) when using other than an HP QuietJet selection, the listings are printed in a compressed mode. Compressed mode uses smaller characters to allow the printer to print more characters in a given width. If you select 132 characters per line (13.5 inches) on an HP QuietJet, it will print a full 132 characters per line. If you select 80 characters per line for any printer, a maximum of 80 characters are printed per line. You can use the logic analyzer's default configuration (except for printer type and paper width) for all supported printers if you haven't changed the printer's RS-232C configuration. The logic analyzer's default configuration is: Protocol: XON/XOFF Data Bits: 8 Stop Bits: 1 Parity: none Baud rate: 9600 Printer: ThinkJet
Default Configuration	 HP QuietJet, it will print a full 132 characters per line. If you select 80 characters per line for any printer, a maximum of 80 characters are printed per line. You can use the logic analyzer's default configuration (except for printer type and paper width) for all supported printers if you haven't changed the printer's RS-232C configuration. The logic analyzer's default configuration is: Protocol: XON/XOFF Data Bits: 8 Stop Bits: 1 Parity: none Baud rate: 9600
Default Configuration	 If you select 80 characters per line for any printer, a maximum of 80 characters are printed per line. You can use the logic analyzer's default configuration (except for printer type and paper width) for all supported printers if you haven't changed the printer's RS-232C configuration. The logic analyzer's default configuration is: Protocol: XON/XOFF Data Bits: 8 Stop Bits: 1 Parity: none Baud rate: 9600
Default Configuration	printer type and paper width) for all supported printers if you haven't changed the printer's RS-232C configuration. The logic analyzer's default configuration is: Protocol: XON/XOFF Data Bits: 8 Stop Bits: 1 Parity: none Baud rate: 9600
]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]	Protocol: XON/XOFF Data Bits: 8 Stop Bits: 1 Parity: none Baud rate: 9600
	Paper width: 8.5 inches
Recommended a Protocol s	The recommended protocol is XON/XOFF. This allows you to use the simpler three-wire hook-ups.
Making Hardcopy Prints 7-6	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference
	- - -

		-	
		-	
1			
			2
	2		
:			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
-			
	a second se		

Starting the Printout

When you are ready to print, you need to know whether there is more data than is displayed on screen. In cases where data is off screen (i.e., format specifications with all pods assigned to a single analyzer), you need to decide whether you want just the data that is on screen or all the data.

If you want just what is on screen, start the printout with the Print Screen option. If you want all the data, use the Print All option. Both options are in the I/O menu. Once you decide which option to use, start the printout by placing the cursor on the print option (screen or all) and pressing SELECT.

I/O MENU Done Print Screen

- Disk Operations
- I/O Port Configuration
- External BNC Configuration
- Self Tests

Print All

Figure 7-4. I/O Menu

Print Screen The Print Screen option prints only what is displayed on screen at the time you initiate the printout. In the Print Screen mode, the printer uses its graphics capabilities and the printout will look just like the logic analyzer screen with only one exception: the cursor will not print.

Print All The Print All option prints not only what is displayed on screen, but also what is below, and, in the Format Specification, what is to the right of the screen at the time you initiate the printout.



Make sure the first line you wish to print is at the top of the screen when you select Print All. Lines above the screen will not print.

	 Timing Format Specifications State Format Specifications State Trace Specifications State Listing Symbols Disk Directory 	
What Happens During a Printout?	When you press SELECT to start the printout, the I/O menu pop-up disappears and an advisory "PRINT in progress" appears in the top center of the display. While the data is transferred to the printer, the only useable key is the STOP key. When the logic analyzer has completed the data transfer to the printer, the advisory "PRINT complete" appears and the keyboard becomes useable again. The PRINT in progress advisory won't appear in your printout. If you press STOP while the data is being transferred to the printer the transfer stops and the data already sent will print out. This causes an incomplete printout.	
Making Hardcopy Prints	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
Making Hardcopy Prints 7-8	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	

A CONTRACT OF		
4		
·		
1		
4		
:		
	1994	
	1/2	
:		
4		
1		
	the second se	
	·	

Connecting to Other HP Printers

The HP 1650B/51B can also be used with Hewlett-Packard printers that have RS-232C interface options. Simply connect the printer with the HP 13242G cable. Refer to table 7-1 for the appropriate selection for the RS-232C configuration of the HP 1650B/51B.

Table 7-1. HP Printer Selection

Select this Printer in I/O Port Configuration menu
QuietJet
ThinkJet
ThinkJet

The above printers should work with the HP 1650B/51B logic analyzers. However, no tests have been made to verify that they will work completely. Therefore, proper operation is neither promised nor supported by Hewlett-Packard.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Making Hardcopy Prints 7-9

8 The Timing Analyzer Introduction This chapter introduces the timing analyzer and contains the timing analyzer menu maps. Chapters 9 through 11 explain each of the Timing Analyzer menus as follows: Other 10 explains the Timing Format Menu Chapter 10 explains the Timing Trace Menu Chapter 11 explains the Timing Waveforms Menu Chapter 12 gives you a basic Timing Analyzer Measurement example.

The Timine The distance interview data and have a interval

The Timing Analyzer (An Overview)

The timing analyzer acquires data asynchronously using an internal sample clock. This asynchronous data acquisition technique is similar to a digitizing oscilloscope. The acquired data is displayed in the form of one or more waveforms. The timing waveforms differ from a digitizing oscilloscope in that the timing analyzer only stores and displays two levels (one above and one below threshold).

Timing Analyzer Menu Maps

The Timing Analyzer menu maps show you the fields and the available options of each field within the three menus. The menu maps will help you get an overview of each menu as well as provide you with a quick reference of what each menu contains.



	1		
	5		
	4		
	§		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	3	+	
:			
	1		
		4	
•			
:			
		• • •	
		• • •	
		• • •	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	





	:	
:		
:	:	



Timing Format Specification Menu

Introduction

This chapter describes the Timing Format Specification menu and all the pop-up menus that you will use on your timing analyzer. The purpose and function of each pop-up menu is explained in detail, and we have included many illustrations and examples to make the explanations clearer.

9

Accessing the Timing Format Menu The Timing Format Specification menu can be accessed by pressing the FORMAT key on the front panel. If the State Format Specification Menu is displayed when you press the FORMAT key, you will have to switch analyzers. This is not a problem, it merely indicates that the last action you performed in the System Configuration Menu was on the

state analyzer.

Timing Format Specification Menu

The Timing Format Specification menu lets you configure the timing analyzer to group channels from your microprocessor into labels you assign for your measurements. You can set the threshold levels of the pods assigned to the analyzer, assign labels and channels, and specify symbols.

At power up, the logic analyzer is configured with a default setting. You can use this default setting to make a test measurement on the system under test. It can give you an idea of where to start your measurement. For an example of setting up configurations for the Timing analyzer, refer to the *Getting Started Guide* or "Timing Analyzer Measurement Example" in chapter 12 of this manual.

At power up the Timing Format Specification menu looks like that shown below:

MACHINE 1 - Timing Format Specification	(Specify Symbols)
<u> </u>	
Activity >	
Label Poi 15 87 0	
-011-	
Off	
-011-	
-110-	
-011-	
-011-	
-0110-	

Figure 9-1. Timing Format Specification Menu

The Timing Format Specification menu for the HP 1651B is similar to that for the HP 1650B except that Pod 2 appears in the menu instead of Pod 5.

This menu shows only one pod assigned to each analyzer, which is the case at power up. Any number of pods can be assigned to one analyzer, from none to all five for the HP 1650B, and from none to two for the HP 1651B. In the Timing Format Specification menu, only three pods appear at a time in the display. To view any pods that are off screen, press the left/right ROLL key and rotate the KNOB. The pods are always positioned so that the lowest numbered pod is on the right and the highest numbered pod is on the left.

Timing Format Specification Menu 9-2

:		
÷		
	-	
·	-	
	· ·	
	•	

Timing Format Specification Menu Fields

Five types of fields are present in the menu. They are:

- Label
- Polarity (Pol)
- Bit assignments
- Pod threshold
- Specify Symbols

A portion of the menu that is not a field is the Activity Indicators display. The indicators appear under the active bits of each pod, next to "Activity." When the logic analyzer is connected to your target system and the system is running, you will see *t* in the Activity Indicators display for each channel that has activity. These tell you that the signals on the channels are transitioning.

The fields in the Format menus are described in the following sections.

Label The label column contains 20 Label fields that you can define. Of the 20 labels, the logic analyzer displays only 14 in the Timing Format Specification menu at one time. To view the labels that are off screen, press the up/down ROLL key and rotate the KNOB. The labels scroll up and down. To deactivate the scrolling, press the ROLL key again.

To access one of the Label fields, place the cursor on the field and press SELECT. You will see a pop-up menu like that shown below.

Turn	11	ab	e	1	on]
Modif	y	1	8	be	1	٦
Turn	1	ab	e	1	off	

Figure 9-2. Label Pop-Up Menu

Turn Label On

Selecting this option turns the label on and gives it a default letter name. If you turned all the labels on they would be named A through T from top to bottom. When a label is turned on bit assignment fields for the label appear to the right of the label under the pods.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Timing Format Specification Menu 9-3

3

Modify Label

	Timing Format Specificat 9-4	ion Menu HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
		* (asterisk) indicates assigned bit . (period) indicates unassigned bit	
		The convention for bit assignment is:	
	Bit Assignment	The bit assignment fields allow you to assign bits (channels) to labels. Above each column of bit assignment fields is a line that tells you the bit numbers from 0 to 15, with the left bit numbered 15 and the right bit numbered 0. This line helps you know exactly which bits you are assigning.	
:		In the timing analyzer, negative polarity inverts the data.	
	Polarity (Pol)	Each label has a polarity assigned to it. The default for all the labels is positive $(+)$ polarity. You can change the polarity of a label by placing the cursor on the polarity field and pressing SELECT. This toggles the polarity between positive $(+)$ and negative $(-)$.	\bigcirc
		You can give the same name to a label in the state analyzer as in the timing analyzer without causing an error. The logic analyzer distinguishes between them. An example of this appears in "Using the Timing/State Analyzer" in chapter 7 of the <i>Getting Started Guide</i> .	
		Selecting this option turns the label off. When a label is turned off, the bit assignments are saved by the logic analyzer. This gives you the option of turning the label back on and still having the bit assignments if you need them. The waveforms are also saved.	
-		Turn Label Off	
		If you want to change the name of a label, or want to turn a label on and give it a specific name, you would select the Modify label option. When you do, an Alpha Entry pop-up menu appears. You can use the pop-up menu and the keypad on the front panel to name the label. A label name can be a maximum of six characters.	

At power up the 16 bits of Pod 1 are assigned to the timing analyzer and the 16 bits of Pod 5 are assigned to the state analyzer. To change a bit assignment configuration, place the cursor on a bit assignment field and press SELECT. You will see the following pop-up menu.



Figure 9-3. Bit Assignment Pop-Up Menu

Use the KNOB to move the cursor to an asterisk or a period and press SELECT. The bit assignment toggles to the opposite state of what it was before. When the bits (channels) are assigned as desired place the cursor on Done and press SELECT. This closes the pop-up and displays the new bit assignment.

Assigning one channel per label may be handy in some applications. This is illustrated in "Using the Timing/State Analyzer" in chapter 7 of the *Getting Started Guide* and chapter 12 of this manual. Also, you can assign a channel to more than one label, but this usually isn't desired.

Labels may have from 1 to 32 channels assigned to them. If you try to assign more than 32 channels to a label, the logic analyzer will beep, indicating an error, and a message will appear at the top of the screen telling you that 32 channels per label is the maximum.

Channels assigned to a label are numbered from right to left by the logic analyzer. The least significant assigned bit (LSB) on the far right is numbered 0, the next assigned bit is numbered 1, and so on. Since 32 channels can be assigned to one label at most, the highest number that can be given to a channel is 31. Although labels can contain split fields, assigned channels are always numbered consecutively within a label as shown in figure 9-4.

MACHINE 1]- Timing Format Sp	ecification	Specify Symbols
	Pod 3 TTL	Pod 2	Pod 1
Activity : Label Pol	15 87 0	15 87 0	15 , 87 0
POD 1 + -Off- -Off-	Bit 31	Bit 19	Bit 8 Bit 0

Figure 9-4. Numbering of Assigned Bits

Pod Threshold

Each pod has a threshold level assigned to it. For the HP 1651B Logic Analyzer, threshold levels may be defined for Pods 1 and 2 individually. For the HP 1650B Logic Analyzer, threshold levels may be defined for Pods 1, 2 and 3 individually, and one threshold for Pods 4 and 5. It does not matter if Pods 4 and 5 are assigned to different analyzers. Changing

If you place the cursor on one of the pod threshold fields and press SELECT, you will see the following pop-up menu.

Γ	TTL
E	ECL
l	lser-defined

the threshold of one will change the threshold of the other.

Figure 9-5. Pod Threshold Pop-Up Menu

TTL sets the threshold at + 1.6 volts, and ECL sets the threshold at -1.3 volts.

The User-defined option lets you set the threshold to a specific voltage between -9.9 V and +9.9 V. If you select this option you will see a Numeric Entry pop-up menu as shown.

> Pod Threshold Done + 0.0 V

Figure 9-6. User-Defined Numeric Entry Pop-Up Menu

Timing Format Specification Menu 9-6

You can change the value in the pop-up either with the keypad on the front panel or with the KNOB, which you rotate unil you get the desired voltage. When the correct voltage is displayed, press SELECT. The pop-up will close and your new threshold will be placed in the pod threshold field. Specify Symbols Menu The Specify Symbols field differs from the other fields in the Timing Format Specification menu in that it displays a complete menu instead of a pop-up. The logic analyzer supplies Timing and State Symbol Tables in which you can define a mnemonic for a specific bit pattern of a label. When measurements are made by the timing analyzer, the mnemonic is displayed where the bit pattern occurs if the Symbol base is selected. It is possible for you to specify up to 200 symbols in the logic analyzer. If you have only one of the internal analyzers on, all 200 symbols can be

defined in it. If both analyzers are on, the 200 symbols are split between the two. For example, analyzer 1 may have 150, leaving 50 available for analyzer 2.

To access the Symbol Table in the Timing Format Specification menu, place the cursor on the Specify Symbols field and press SELECT. You will see a new menu as shown in figure 9-7. This is the default setting for the Symbol Table in both the timing and state analyzers.

Done
size 🛛 B

Figure 9-7. Symbol Table Menu

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Timing Format Specification Menu 9-7 Specify Symbols There are four fields in the Symbol Table menu. They are: **Menu Fields** Label

- Base
- Symbol view size
- Symbol name

Label The Label field identifies the label for which you are specifying symbols. If you select this field, you will get a pop-up that lists all the labels turned on for that analyzer.



Figure 9-8. Label Pop-Up Menu

Each label has a separate symbol table. This allows you to give the same name to symbols defined under different labels. In the Label pop-up select the label for which you wish to specify symbols.

Base The Base field tells you the numeric base in which the pattern will be specified. The base you choose here will affect the Find Pattern field of the Timing Trace Specification menu. This is covered later in this chapter.

Timing Format Specification Menu 9-8

-		
: :		
:		
	2	

To change the base, place the cursor on the Base field and press SELECT. You will see the following pop-up menu.

0c	tal
De	cima l
	xadecimal
AS	CII

Figure 9-9. Base Pop-Up Menu

If more than 20 channels are assigned to a label, the Binary option is not offered in the pop-up. The reason for this is that when a symbol is specified as a range, there is only enough room for 20 bits to be displayed on the screen.

Decide which base you want to work in and choose that option from the numeric Base pop-up menu.

If you choose the ASCII option, you can see what ASCII characters the patterns and ranges defined by your symbols represent. ASCII characters represented by the decimal numbers 0 to 127 (hex 00 to 7F) are offered on your logic analyzer. Specifying patterns and ranges for symbols is discussed in the next section.



You cannot specify a pattern or range when the base is ASCII. First define the pattern or range in one of the other bases, then switch to ASCII to see the ASCII characters.

Symbol View Size The Symbol view size field lets you specify how many characters of the symbol name will be displayed when the symbol is referenced in the Timing Trace Specification menu and the Timing Waveforms menu. Selecting this field gives you the following pop-up.



Figure 9-10. Symbol View Size Pop-Up Menu

You can have the logic analyzer display from 3 to all 16 of the characters in the symbol name. For more information see "Timing Trace Specification Menu" in Chapter 10 and the "Timing Waveforms Menu" in Chapter 11.

Symbol Name

When you first access the Symbol Table, there are no symbols specified. The symbol name field reads "New Symbol." If you select this field, you will see an Alpha Entry pop-up menu on the display. Use the pop-up menu and the keypad on the front panel to enter the name of your symbol. A maximum of 16 characters can be used in a symbol name. When you select the Done field in the Alpha Entry pop-up menu the name that appears in the symbol name field is assigned and two more fields appear in the display.

Timing Format Specification Menu 9-10

1		
-		
•		
	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	4 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	:	
:		
	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

	INACHINE 1 - Symbol Toble Symbol Lebel CLOCK Dase (Hexadocimal Symbol FEAD Pettern 0000 Figure 9-11. Symbol Defined as The first of these fields defines the symbol as either Range. If you place the cursor on this field and protoggle between Pattern and Range. When the symbol is defined as a pattern, one field what the pattern is. Selecting this field gives you a you can specify the pattern. Use the keypad and th on the front panel to enter the pattern. Be sure to the numeric base that you specified in the Base field Specify Pattern: Specify Pattern: BSC4	a Pattern er a Pattern or a ess SELECT, it will appears to specify pop-up with which he DON'T CARE key enter the pattern in

Figure 9-12. Specify Pattern Pop-Up

If the symbol is defined as a range, two fields appear in which you specify the upper and lower boundaries of the range.

MACHINE 1 - Symbol Table			Done
Label CLOCK	Base	Hexedecime)	Symbol view siże 📑
READ Pattern WRITE Renge	85C4 0000	0000	

Figure 9-13. Symbol Defined as a Range

Selecting either of these fields gives you a pop-up with which you can specify the boundary of the range.

> Specify Number: 1FFF

Figure 9-14. Specify Range Pop-Up

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference** **Timing Format Specification Menu** 9-11 You can specify ranges that overlap or are nested within each other. Don't cares are not allowed.

To add more symbols to your symbol table, place the cursor on the last symbol defined and press SELECT. A pop-up menu appears as shown.

Modify	symbol
Insert	new symbol
Delete	symbo l

Figure 9-15. Symbol Pop-Up Menu

The first option in the pop-up is Modify symbol. If you select this option, you will see an Alpha Entry pop-up menu with which you can change the name of the symbol.

The second option in the pop-up is Insert new symbol. It allows you to specify another symbol. When you select it, you will see an Alpha Entry pop-up menu. Use the menu and the keypad on the front panel to enter the name of your new symbol. When you select Done, your new symbol will appear in the Symbol Table. The third option in the pop-up is Delete symbol. If you select this option, the symbol will be deleted from the Symbol Table.

Leaving the Symbol Table Menu

When you have specified all your symbols, you can leave the Symbol Table menu in one of two ways. One method is to place the cursor on the Done field and press SELECT. This puts you back in the Format Specification menu that you were in before entering the Symbol Table. The other method is to press the FORMAT, TRACE, or DISPLAY keys on the front panel to get you into the respective menu.

Timing Format Specification Menu 9-12

10

Timing Trace Specification Menu Introduction This chapter describes Timing Trace Specification

This chapter describes Timing Trace Specification menu and all the pop-up menus that you will use on your timing analyzer. The purpose and function of each pop-up menu is explained in detail, and we have included many illustrations and examples to make the explanations clearer.

Accessing the
Timing Trace
SpecificationThe Timing Trace
TRACE key on the
is displayed when
analyzers. This is
you performed in

The Timing Trace Specification menu can be accessed by pressing the TRACE key on the front panel. If the State Trace Specification menu is displayed when you press the TRACE key, you will have to switch analyzers. This is not a problem, it merely indicates that the last action you performed in the System Configuration Menus was on the state

analyzer.

Timing Trace Specification Menu

The Trace Specification menus allow you to configure the logic analyzer to capture only the data of interest in your measurement. In the timing analyzer you can configure the analyzer to trigger on specific patterns, edges, or glitches. The Timing Trace Specification menu lets you specify the trigger point for the logic analyzer to start capturing data and the manner in which the analyzer will capture data. You configure the timing analyzer to find a pattern first and then a transition in the signal or signals.

At power up, the logic analyzer is configured with a default setting. You can use this default setting to make a test measurement on the system under test. It can give you an idea of where to start your measurement. For an example on setting up configurations for the Timing analyzer, refer to the *Getting Started Guide* or "Timing Analyzer Measurement Example" in Chapter 12 of this manual.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Figure 1-1. Timing Trace Specification Menu. Timing Traces Specification Menu Menu is divided into two sections by a horizontal line. The top schotocontains the fields that you use to specify the data acquisition. The totocontains the fields for setting the trager point. Timing Traces Specification Menu Menu Fields Area devices Area devices Area devices Base Bind Pattern Acquisition for forces of the fields in the following sections: Base Bind Pattern Bettern Duration (present for		ImaChine 1 - Timing Trace Specification Trace modeRepailing Armed by Run Armed by Run Acquisition mode Transitions: Label > POD: Base > Hex Find Pattern XX present for > 30 ms Then find Edge
Specification Menu Fields • Trace mode • Armed by • Acquisition mode • Label • Base • Find Pattern • Pattern Duration (present for) • Then find Edge These are described in the following sections.		The menu is divided into two sections by a horizontal line. The top section contains the fields that you use to specify the data acquisition.
	Specification	 Trace mode Armed by Acquisition mode Label Base Find Pattern Pattern Duration (present for) Then find Edge

	:	
:		
:		
	-	
:		
:		

Trace Mode With the Trace Mode field you specify the mode in which the timing analyzer will trace. You have two choices for Trace mode: Single and Repetitive. If you place the cursor on the field and press SELECT, the field toggles from one mode to the other. Single Trace mode acquires data once per trace. Repetitive Trace mode repeats single acquisitions until the STOP key on the front panel is pressed, or if Stop measurement has been selected and the stop measurement condition has been met. If both analyzers are on, only one trace mode can be specified. Specifying one trace mode for one analyzer sets the same trace mode for the other analyzer. Armed By The Armed by field lets you specify how your timing analyzer is to be armed. The analyzer can be armed by the RUN key, the other analyzer, or an external instrument through the BNC Input port. When you select the Armed by field, a pop-up menu appears like that

shown below. Use this menu to select the arming option for your analyzer.



Figure 10-2. Armed By Pop-Up Menu

Acquisition Mode The Acquisition mode field allows you to specify the mode in which you want the timing analyzer to acquire data. You are given two choices for the mode of acquisition: Transitional and Glitch . If you place the cursor on this field and press SELECT, the field toggles from one mode to the other.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Transitional Acquisition Mode

When the logic analyzer is operating in the Transitional Acquisition mode, it samples the data at regular intervals, but it stores data in memory only on transitions in the signals. A time tag that is stored with each sample allows reconstruction of the samples in the Timing Waveforms display.

Transitional timing always samples at a rate of 100 MHz (10 ns/sample). This provides maximum timing resolution even in records that span long time windows. Time covered by a full memory acquisition varies with the number of pattern changes in the data. If there are many transitions, the data may end prior to the time window desired because the memory is full. However, a prestore qualification in your logic analyzer insures that data will be captured and displayed between the left side of the screen and the trigger point.







Timing Trace Specification Menu 10-4

:			
:			
: :		:	
		-	
•			
		1	
:			
· :			
		-	
:		:	
:		-	
:			
:			
: :			
:		-	
•		-	
•	х х		

Traditional timing samples and stores data at regular intervals. Transitional timing samples data at regular intervals but stores a sample only when there has been a transition on one or more of the channels. This makes it possible for Transitional timing to store more information in the same amount of memory.

Glitch Acquisition Mode

A glitch is defined as any transition that crosses logic threshold more than once between samples. It can be caused by capacitive coupling between traces, by power supply ripples, or a number of other events. Since a glitch can cause major problems in your system, you can use the Glitch mode to find it.

Your logic analyzer has the capability of triggering on a glitch and capturing all the data that occurred before it. The glitch must have a width of at least 5 ns at threshold in order for the analyzer to detect it.

If you want your timing analyzer to trigger on a glitch in the data set the Acquisition mode to Glitch. This causes several changes in the

analyzer. One change is that a field for glitch detection in each label is added to the Timing Trace Specification menu, as shown:

Then	find	
	Edge	
	or	
G	litch	<u> </u>

Figure 10-4. Glitch Specification Field

With these glitch detection fields you specify on which channel or channels you want the analyzer to look for a glitch. These fields are discussed in more detail in "Then Find Edge" later in this chapter.

Glitch Acquisition mode causes the storage memory to be cut in half from 1k to 512. Half the memory (512) is allocated for storing the data sample, and the other half for storing the second transition of a glitch in a sample. Every sample is stored.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

The sample rate varies from 20 Hz to 50 MHz (50 ms/sample to 20 ns/sample) and is automatically selected by the timing analyzer to insure complete data in the window of interest.

When your timing analyzer triggers on a glitch and displays the data, the glitch appears in the waveform display as shown below.



Figure 10-5. Glitch in Timing Waveform

- Label The Label fields contain the labels that you define in the Timing Format Specification menu. If there are more labels than can fit on screen, use the left/right ROLL key and the KNOB to view those that are not displayed.
- **Base** The Base fields allow you to specify the numeric base in which you want to define a pattern for a label. The Base fields also let you use a symbol that was specified in the Timing Symbol Table for the pattern. Each label has its own base defined separately from the other labels. If you select one of the Base fields, you will see the following pop-up menu. Decide which base you want to define your pattern in and select that option.



Figure 10-6. Base Pop-up Menu

Timing Trace Specification Menu 10-6



use in the Find Pattern field.

Find Pattern With the Find Pattern fields, you configure your timing analyzer to look for a certain pattern in the data. Each label has its own pattern field that you use to specify a pattern for that label.

During a run, the logic analyzer looks for a pattern in your data which is the logical AND of all the labels' patterns. That is, it looks for a simultaneous occurrence of the specified patterns. When it finds the pattern, it triggers at the point that you specified in the Then find Edge fields. See "Then Find Edge" later in this chapter for more information about edge triggering.

You select a Find Pattern field with one of two methods. The first method is to place the cursor on the Find Pattern field and press SELECT. The second method is to place the cursor on the Find Pattern field and press one of the alphanumeric keys on the front-panel keypad. Both methods give you a pop-up similar to that shown in figure 10-8.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Specify	Pattern:
2425	

Figure 10-8. Specify Pattern Pop-Up for Find Pattern

The pop-up will vary depending on the base you choose and the number of channels you assign to that label. If you press a key on the keypad to open the pop-up, the character on the key is placed in the first location of the pattern.

Enter your pattern in the pop-up and press SELECT. The pattern appears under the label in the Find Pattern field.

As mentioned previously in "Base", if you specify ASCII as the base for the label, you won't be able to enter a pattern. You must specify one of the other numeric bases to enter the pattern. Then you can switch the base to ASCII and see what ASCII characters the pattern represents. If you choose Symbols in the Base field, you can use one of the symbols specified in the Timing Symbol Tables as the pattern. The Find Pattern field looks similar to that below:



Figure 10-9. Symbol Defined in Base Field

Timing Trace Specification Menu 10-8



To select an option from the pop-up, use the KNOB to scroll the symbols up and down until the desired symbol is between the two arrows. Press SELECT. The symbol name appears in the Find Pattern field under the label.

When you specify symbols in the Timing Symbol Tables, you also specify the number of characters in the symbol name that are to be displayed. If you specify only three characters of a symbol name in the Symbol menu, only REA of READ and WRI of WRITE would be displayed in the Find Pattern Field. In addition, only the first three letters of "absolute" would be displayed.

Pattern Duration (present for ____)

There are two fields with which you specify the Pattern Duration. They are located next to present for ______ in the Timing Trace Specification menu. You use these fields to tell the timing analyzer to trigger before or after the specified pattern has occurred for a given length of time.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

The first field can be set to " > " (greater than) or " < " (less than). If you place the cursor on this field and press SELECT, it toggles between > and <. The second field specifies the duration of the pattern. If you select > in the first field, you can set the duration to a value between 30 ns and 10 ms. If you select < in the first field, you can set the duration to a value between 40 ns and 10 ms. If you attempt to set the duration to a value outside the given range, the analyzer will automatically set it to the nearest limit.

To change the value of the pattern duration, place the cursor on the second field and either press SELECT to get a pop-up menu, or just press one of the numeric keys on the front-panel keypad. Both methods give you a Numeric Entry pop-up similar to that shown.





With the front-panel keypad enter the desired pattern duration. Use the KNOB to place the cursor on the correct timing units, then press SELECT. Your value for Pattern Duration will appear in the field.

If you press a key on the keypad to open the pop-up, the number that you pressed will appear in the entry field replacing the previous value. To restore the original value press the CLEAR ENTRY key.

Timing Trace Specification Menu 10-10

Note 15

•		
:		
:		
•		

As an example, suppose you configure the present for field as shown: present for > 50 ns Figure 10-12. Example of Pattern Duration (Greater Than) This configuration tells the timing analyzer to look for the pattern you specified that occurs for a period of time greater than 50 ns. Once the timing analyzer has found the pattern, it can look for the trigger. Choosing < (less than) forces glitch and edge triggering off, and the timing analyzer triggers immediately at the end of the pattern that meets the duration requirements. The fields with which you specify edges and glitches don't appear in the menu. For instance, if you
configure the present for field as shown:
present for < 100 ns

Figure 10-13. Example of Pattern Duration (Less Than)

The analyzer will trigger when it sees the pattern you specified that occurs for a period less than 100 ns. The pattern must also be valid for at least 20 ns.

Then Find Edge With the Then find Edge fields you can specify the edges (transitions) of the data on which your timing analyzer triggers. You can specify a positive edge, a negative edge, or either edge. Each label has its own edge trigger specification field so that you can specify an edge on any channel.

When you specify an edge on more than one channel, the timing analyzer logically ORs them together to look for the trigger point. That is, it triggers when it sees any one of the edges you specified. It also ANDs the edges with the pattern you specified in the Find Pattern fields. The logic analyzer triggers on an edge following the valid duration of the pattern while the pattern is still present. To specify an edge, place the cursor on one of the Then find Edge fields and press SELECT. You will see a pop-up similar to that shown in the following figure.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Specif	y	Ec	ige	:		C	D	0	ne
L	• •	• •		••	•	•	•	9	•

Figure 10-14. Specify Edge Pop-Up for Then Find Edge

Your pop-up may look different than this depending on the number of channels you assigned to the label. Each period in the pop-up indicates that no edge is specified for that channel.

To specify a negative edge, place the cursor on one of the periods in the pop-up and press SELECT once. The period changes to \downarrow , as shown:

Specify	Edge:	Done
4	** ***	••••

Figure 10-15. Negative Edge Specified

To specify a positive edge, place the cursor on one of the periods and press SELECT twice. The period changes to \uparrow , as shown:

Specif	IJ		E	d	ge	:		C	D	0	ne)
↓.↑.	*	•	•	+					•		•	

Figure 10-16. Positive Edge Specified

If you want the analyzer to trigger on either a positive or a negative edge, place the cursor on a period and press SELECT three times. The period changes to i, as shown:

Specif	y	Edg	e:		Done
4.1.	‡ .	• •	• •	• •	

Figure 10-17. Either Edge Specified

Timing Trace Specification Menu 10-12

	:	
· .		
:	:	
· .		
:		
:		
	:	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
:		
1		
:		

If you want to delete an edge specification, place the cursor on the arrow for that channel and press SELECT until you see a period. To clear an entire label, press the CLEAR ENTRY key on the front panel.

When you have finished specifying edges, place the cursor on the Done field and press SELECT to close the pop-up.

Note

115

If you are not in Binary base, you will see dollar signs (\$\$..) in the Then find Edge field when you close the pop-up. These indicate that edges have been specified; however, the logic analyzer can't display them correctly unless you have selected Binary for the base.

Glitch Triggering. When you set the Acquisition mode on Glitch a glitch detection field for each label is added to the screen. These fields allow you to specify glitch triggering on your timing analyzer. Selecting one of these fields brings up the following pop-up menu.

Specify Glitch: Done

		۰	۰.	٠	•	•	۰	٠	27

Figure 10-18. Specify Glitch Pop-Up for Then Find Glitch

Your pop-up may look different depending on the number of channels you have assigned to the label. Each period indicates that the channel has not been specified for glitch triggering.

To specify a channel for glitch triggering, place the cursor on one of the periods and press SELECT. The period is replaced with an asterisk, indicating that the logic analyzer will trigger on a glitch on this channel.

Specif	y	G	1	i	t	С	h	:	(D	0	ſ	e	_	3
<pre>xxxx</pre>	2	•				•		•		•	•		*			J

Figure 10-19. Glitches Specified

If you want to delete a glitch specification, place the cursor on the asterisk and press SELECT. The asterisk is replaced with a period.



If you are not in Binary base, you will see dollar signs (\$\$..) in the Glitch field when you close the pop-up. This indicates that glitches have been specified; however, the logic analyzer can't display them correctly unless you have selected Binary for the base.

When more than one glitch has been specified, the logic analyzer logically ORs them together. In addition, the logic analyzer ORs the glitch specifications with the edge specifications, then ANDs the result with the pattern you specified in the Find Pattern fields in order to find the trigger point. A boolean expression illustrating this is:

(glitch + glitch + edge + edge) * pattern



If you select < (less than) in the present for ______field, edge and glitch triggering are turned off. The Then find Edge or Glitch field no longer appears on the screen. The logic analyzer then triggers only on the pattern specified in the Find Pattern fields.

Timing Trace Specification Menu 10-14

Timing Waveforms Menu Introduction The Timing Waveforms menu is the display menu of the timing analyzer. This chapter describes the Timing Waveforms menu and how to interpret it. It also tells you how to use the fields to manipulate the displayed data so you can find your measurement answers. There are two different areas of the timing waveforms display: the menu area and the waveforms area. The menu area is in the top one-fourth of the screen and the waveforms area is the bottom three-fourths of the screen.





Figure 11-1. Timing Waveforms Menu

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Timing Waveforms Menu 11-1

11
The waveforms area displays the data that the timing analyzer acquires. The data is displayed in a format similar to an oscilloscope with the horizontal axis representing time and the vertical axis representing amplitude. The basic differences between an oscilloscope display and the timing waveforms display are: in the timing waveforms display the vertical axis only displays highs (above threshold) and lows (below threshold). Also, the waveform lows are represented by a thicker line for easy differentiation.

j.





 Accessing the Timing Waveforms Menu
 The Timing Waveforms Menu is accessed by the pressing the DISPLAY key on the front panel when the timing analyzer is on. It will automatically be displayed when you press RUN.

 Menu
 Herus

 Timing Waveforms Menu
 HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Timing Waveforms Menu Fields

The menu area contains fields that allow you to change the display parameters, place markers, and display waveform measurement parameters.

[68000TIMNG] - Timing Waveforms

Markers Time X	to Trig		Time X to O	0 s
Accumulate 0ff 0	to Trig	0 s	At X Herker	CLOCK
Time/Div 500 ns	Delay	0 5	1	

Figure 11-3. Timing Waveforms Menu Fields

Markers The Markers field allows you to specify how the X and O markers will be positioned on the timing data. The options are:

- Off
- Time
- Patterns
- Statistics
- Markers Off/Sample Period

When the markers are off they are not visible and the sample period is displayed. In transitional timing mode, the sample period will always be 10 ns. In Glitch, the sample period is controlled by the Time/Div setting and can be monitored by turning the markers off.

Note

The sample period displayed is the sample period of the last acquisition. If you change the Time/Div setting, you must press RUN to initiate another acquisition before the sample period is updated.

Although the markers are off, the logic analyzer still performs statistics, so if you have specified a stop measurement condition the measurement will stop if the pattern specified for the markers is found.



Figure 11-4. Markers Off

Timing Waveforms Menu 11-3

Markers Time When the markers are set to Time, you can place the markers on the waveforms at events of interest and the logic analyzer will tell you:

- Time X to Trig(ger)
- Time O to Trig(ger)
- Time X to O

To position the markers, move the cursor to the field of the marker you wish to position and press SELECT. A pop-up will appear showing the current time for that marker. Either rotate the KNOB or enter a numeric value from the keypad to change the position of that marker. Pressing SELECT when you are finished positions the marker and closes the pop-up.

When the cursor is on either the X to Trig or O to Trig fields, you can also enter a value directly from the keypad without pressing SELECT.

68000TINNG - Timing H	ave raceo		
Morkers Time X	t X to Trigger (Done)	time V to D	-70 ns
Accumulate Off 0	10 ns	L X Marker	
Time/Div 500 ns			لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ

Figure 11-5. Markers Time

The Time X to O field will change according to the position of the X and O markers. If you place the cursor on the Time X to O field and press SELECT, another pop-up will appear showing you all three times: X to Trigger, O to Trigger, and Time X to O.

68000TIHNG - Timing Na		Marker Novement Done
Merkers Time X	to Trig -490 ns	TX to Trigger 490 ns
Accumulate Off O	to Trig 220 ns	0 to Trigger 220 ns
Time/Div 500 ns	Delay 0 s	Time X to 0 710 ns

Figure 11-6. Time X to O Pop-up

If you rotate the KNOB while this pop-up is open, both X and O markers will move, but the relative placement between them will not change.

Timing Waveforms Menu 11-4

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference**

Markers Patterns

When the markers are set to patterns, you can specify the patterns on which the logic analyzer will place the markers. You can also specify how many occurrences of each marker pattern the logic analyzer looks for. This use of the markers allows you to find time between specific patterns in the acquired data.

DRAM TEST - Timing W	aveforms Specify P	atterns)
Markers Patterns	Find x-pattern 0	from Trigger
Accumulate 011		from Trigger
Time/Div 200 ns	Delay <u>0 s</u>	Time X to O S

Figure 11-7. Markers Patterns

Patterns for each marker (X and O) can be specified. Patterns can be specified for both markers in each label. The logic analyzer searches for the logical "and" of patterns for all labels even though only one label can be displayed at a time. You can also specify whether the marker is placed on the pattern at the beginning of its occurrence (entering) or at the end of its occurrence (leaving) as shown in figure 11-8.

Marker Patterns	Done
Lebel A Base Hexadecimal	
X Marker > entering pattern XXXXXXXX	
O Marker > entering pattern XXXXXXXX	
Stop measurement: X-0 Less than 1) ns
Store exception to disk: On File name Ex	CEPTION
File description	

Figure 11-8. Marker Patterns Pop-up menu

Stop Measurement. Another feature of markers set to patterns is the Stop measurement when Time X-O _____. The options are: Less than, Greater than, In range, Not in range

With this feature you can use the logic analyzer to look for a specified time or range of time between the marked patterns and have it stop acquiring data when it sees this time between markers. (The X marker must precede the O marker.)

Timing Waveforms Menu 11-6	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
Accumulate Mode	Accumulate mode is selected by toggling the Accumulate ON/OFF field in the Timing Waveforms menu. When accumulate is on, the timing analyzer displays the data from a current acquisition on top of the previously acquired data.	
	In single, each time you press RUN an additional valid run will be added to the data and the statistics will be updated. This will continue unless you change the placement of the X and O markers between runs.	
	In repetitive, statistics will be updated each time a valid run occurs until you press STOP. When you press RUN after STOP, the statistics will be cleared and will restart from zero.	
	Statistics are based on the time between markers which are placed on specific patterns. If a marker pattern is not specified, the marker will be placed on the trigger point by the logic analyzer. In this case the statistical measurement will be the time from the trigger to the specified marker. How the statistics will be updated depends on the timing trace mode (repetitive or single).	
	 Number of total runs Number of valid runs (runs where markers were able to be placed on specified patterns) Minimum time between the X and O markers Maximum time between the X and O markers Average time between the X and O markers 	
Markers Statistics	When statistics are specified for markers, the logic analyzer will display the:	
Note 🦺	The upper and lower range boundaries must not be the same value. For example, if you want to stop a measurement when the X and O markers are in range of 200 ns, you should set the range values to 190 ns and 210 ns. This eliminates erroneous measurement termination.	

When the old data is cleared depends on whether the trace mode is in single or repetitive. In single, new data will be displayed on top of the old each time RUN is selected as long as you stay in the Timing Waveforms menu between runs. Leaving the Timing Waveforms menu always clears the accumulated data. In repetitive mode, data is cleared from the screen only when you start a run after stopping acquisition with the STOP key.

AT _____ Marker ___

The At X (or O) Marker ______ fields allow you to select either the X or O markers. You can place these markers on the waveforms of any label and have the logic analyzer tell you what the pattern is. For example, in the timing waveforms display (figure 6-8) the number 35 to the right of the Delay ______ field is the pattern in hexadecimal that is marked by the O marker. The base of the displayed field is determined by the base of the specified label you selected in the Timing Trace menu.

1					
	68000TINNG - Timing	kavel ori	2 5		
	Markers Time	X to Tr	1g 0 9	Time X to 0	1.420 89



Figure 11-9. At O Marker ADDR fields

This display tells you that 35H is the pattern on the address label lines where the O marker is located.

You can toggle the At _____ Marker field between the X and O markers.

per division) Fieldwindow of the Timing Waveforms menu.Window of the Timing Waveforms menu.When the pop-up is open you can change the time per division rotating the KNOB or entering a numeric value from the key you rotate the KNOB, the time per division increments or de in 1-2-5 sequence from 10 ns/div to 50 ms/div.NoteImage: Sample period is fixed at 10 ns in the Transitional acquisition When you enter a value from the keypad, the time per division have to be a 1-2-5 sequence.NoteImage: Sample period for the next run. To view the sample period after the n turn the markers off if they are on and press RUN.Timing Waveforms MenuHP 1650B/	ange the width of the time ne time per division by alue from the keypad. When increments or decrements iv. tional acquisition mode. e time per division does not ng changes the sample period after the next run		The time per division field allows you to change the width of the time window of the Timing Waveforms menu. When the pop-up is open you can change the time per division by rotating the KNOB or entering a numeric value from the keypad. When you rotate the KNOB, the time per division increments or decrements	per division)
per division)window of the Timing Waveforms menu.Fieldwindow of the Timing Waveforms menu.When the pop-up is open you can change the time per division rotating the KNOB or entering a numeric value from the key you rotate the KNOB, the time per division increments or de in 1-2-5 sequence from 10 ns/div to 50 ms/div.NoteImage: Section of the secti	tional acquisition mode. e time per division does not e time per division does not ng changes the sample period after the next run, RUN. HP 1650B/HP 1651B		window of the Timing Waveforms menu. When the pop-up is open you can change the time per division by rotating the KNOB or entering a numeric value from the keypad. When you rotate the KNOB, the time per division increments or decrements	per division)
When you enter a value from the keypad, the time per division have to be a 1-2-5 sequence. Note In Glitch mode, changing the Time/Div setting changes the sa period for the next run. To view the sample period after the n turn the markers off if they are on and press RUN.	e time per division does not ing changes the sample period after the next run, RUN. HP 1650B/HP 1651B			
Note In Glitch mode, changing the Time/Div setting changes the sa period for the next run. To view the sample period after the n turn the markers off if they are on and press RUN. Timing Waveforms Menu HP 1650B/	ng changes the sample period after the next run, RUN. HP 1650B/HP 1651B		Sample period is fixed at 10 ns in the Transitional acquisition mode.	Note
period for the next run. To view the sample period after the n turn the markers off if they are on and press RUN. Timing Waveforms Menu HP 1650B/	HP 1650B/HP 1651B		When you enter a value from the keypad, the time per division does not have to be a 1-2-5 sequence.	
			period for the next run. To view the sample period after the next run	Note
		······		
				410-4400 etc.
	:			
	:			STOP 645.1
	:			

Delay Field

The Delay field allows you to enter a delay. The delay can be either positive or negative. Delay allows you to place the time window (selected by Time/Div) of the acquired data at center screen.

The inverted triangle in the horizontal center of the waveforms area of the display represents trigger + delay. The vertical dotted line represents the trigger point (see figure 6-10).





Figure 11-11. Trigger and Trace Points

If you want to trace after the trigger point, enter a positive delay. If you want to trace before the trigger point (similar to negative time) enter a negative delay. The logic analyzer is capable of maximum delays of -2500 seconds to +2500 seconds. In Transitional mode the maximum delay is determined by the number of transitions of the incoming data. Data may not be displayed at all settings of Time/Div and Delay.

In Glitch mode the maximum delay is 25 seconds, which is controlled by memory and sample period $(512 \times 50 \text{ms})$. The sample rate is also dependent on the delay setting. It is represented by the following formula:

if delay < 20 ns

Hwdelay = 20 ns (this is an instrument constant)

if delay > 10 msHwdelay = 10 ms

else Hwdelay = delay (delay setting in timing waveforms menu)

Sample period = larger of:

Time/Div ÷ 25 or

absolute value [(delay - Hwdelay) \div 256]

If sample period > 50 ms

Then sample period = 50 ms

Timing Waveforms Menu 11-10

12

Timing Analyzer Measurement Example

Introduction

In this chapter you will learn how to use the timing analyzer by setting up the logic analyzer to make a simple measurement. We give you the measurement results as actually measured by the logic analyzer, since you may not have the same circuit available.

The exercise in this chapter is organized in a task format. The tasks are ordered in the same way you will most likely use them once you become an experienced user. The steps in this format are both numbered and lettered. The numbered steps state the step objective. The lettered steps explain how to accomplish each step objective. There is also an example of each menu after it has been properly set up.

How you use the steps depends on how much you remember from chapters 1 through 4 of the *Getting Started Guide*. If you can set up each menu by just looking at the menu picture, go ahead and do so. If you need a reminder of what steps you need to perform, follow the numbered steps. If you still need more information about "how," use the lettered steps.

When you have finished configuring the logic analyzer for this exercise, you can load a file from the operating system disc. This file configures the logic analyzer the same way it is configured for this exercise. It also loads the same data acquired for this exercise so you can see what it looks like on screen.

In order to learn how to configure the logic analyzer, we recommend that you follow the exercise to "Acquiring the Data" before loading the file from the disc.

You can also compare your configuration with the one on the disc by printing it (if you have a printer) or making notes before you load the file.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Timing Analyzer Measurement Example 12-1



How Do I Configure the Logic Analyzer?

In order to make this timing measurement, you must configure the logic analyzer as a timing analyzer. By following these steps you will configure Analyzer 1 as the timing analyzer.

If you are in the System Configuration menu you are in the right place to get started and you can start with step 2; otherwise, start with step 1.

- 1. Using the field in the upper left corner of the display, get the System Configuration menu on screen.
 - a. Place the cursor on the field in the upper left corner of the display and press SELECT.
 - b. Place the cursor on System and press SELECT.
- 2. In the System Configuration menu, change Analyzer 1 type to Timing. If analyzer 1 is already a timing analyzer, go on to step 3.

a. Place the cursor on the Type: _____ field and press SELECT.

b. Place the cursor on Timing and press SELECT.



Figure 12-2. System Configuration Menu

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Timing Analyzer Measurement Example 12-3

3. Name Analyzer 1 "DRAM TEST" (optional)

- a. Place the cursor on the Name: _____ field of Analyzer 1 and press SELECT.
- b. With the Alpha Entry pop-up, change the name to "DRAM TEST" (see "How to Enter Alpha Data" in chapter 3 if you need a reminder).

4. Assign pod 1 to the timing analyzer.

- a. Place the cursor on the Pod 1 field and press SELECT.
- b. In the Pod 1 pop-up, place the cursor on Analyzer 1 and press SELECT.

Timing Analyzer Measurement Example 12-4



Configuring the Timing Analyzer	Now that you have configured the timing analyzer. You will be	the system, you are ready to configure e:	
	 Creating two names (labe Assigning the channels co Specifying a trigger conditional strength of the second str	onnected to the input signals	
	1. Display the TIMING FORM	IAT SPECIFICATION menu.	
	a. Press the FORMAT key o	on the front panel.	
	2. Name two labels, one RAS as	nd one CAS.	
	a. Place the cursor on the top SELECT.	p field in the label column and press	
	b. Place the cursor on Modif	fy label and press SELECT.	
	Pod 1 Activity TTL Lobel Pol 15		·
	Figure 12-4. Timin	g Format Specification Menu	
Timing Analyzer Measur 12-6	Figure 12-4. Timin	ng Format Specification Menu HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
	Figure 12-4. Timin	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	Figure 12-4. Timin	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	Figure 12-4. Timin	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	Figure 12-4. Timin	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	Figure 12-4. Timin	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	Figure 12-4. Timin	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	Figure 12-4. Timin	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	Figure 12-4. Timin	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	Figure 12-4. Timin	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	

	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a		
			1
:			
		:	
		- - -	1
			•
:			
:			
		•	
:			
1	2 Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y		
		:	
•			
4			
		:	
·			
:	- Contract - Cont		
	Ś.		
	54 		
	ź		•

- c. With the Alpha Entry pop-up, change the name of the label to RAS.
- d. Name the second label CAS by repeating steps a through c.
- 3. Assign the channels connected to the input signals (Pod 1 bits 0 and 1) to the labels RAS and CAS respectively.
 - a. Place the cursor on the bit assignment field below Pod 1 and to the right of RAS and press SELECT.
 - b. Any combination of bits may be assigned to this pod; however, you will want only bit 0 assigned to the RAS label. The easiest way to assign bits is to press the CLEAR ENTRY key to unassign any assigned bits before you start.
 - c. Place the cursor on the period under the 0 in the bit assignment pop-up and press SELECT. This will place an asterisk in the pop-up for bit 0 indicating Pod 1 bit 0 is now assigned to the RAS label. Place cursor on Done and press SELECT to close

the pop-up.
d. Assign Pod 1 bit 1 to the CAS label by moving the cursor to bit 1 and pressing SELECT.

Specifying a Trigger Condition	To capture the data and then place the data of interest in the center of the display of the TIMING WAVEFORMS menu, you need to tell the logic analyzer when to trigger. Since the first event of interest is when the LRAS is asserted (negative-going edge of RAS), you need to tell the logic analyzer to trigger on a negative-going edge of the RAS signal.	
	1. Select the TIMING TRACE menu by pressing the TRACE key.	
	2. Set the trigger so that the logic analyzer triggers on the negative-going edge of the RAS.	
	a. Place the cursor on the Then find Edge field under the label RAS, then press SELECT.	
	 b. Place the cursor on the . (period) in the pop-up and press SELECT once. Pressing SELECT once in this pop-up changes a period to ↓ which indicates a negative-going edge. 	
	c. Place the cursor on Done and press SELECT. The pop-up closes and a \$ will be located in this field. The \$ indicates an edge has been specified even though it can't be shown in the HEX base.	\bigcirc
	DRAM TEST - Timing Trace Specification Trace mode <u>Single</u> Armed by <u>Run</u> Acquisition mode <u>Transitional</u>	
	Label > RAS CAS Base > Hex Hex Find	
	Pettern X X present for > 30 ns	
	Then find Edge	
	Figure 12-5. Trigger Edge Specified	
	surement Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
Timing Analyzer Meas 12-8		

1		:
		•
·	:	
A second s		
		1
		:
1		1
		:
		:
	1	
	÷	
		1
	:	1
		1
		1
		1
		1
		1
		1
		:
		:
		:
		:
		:
		:
		:
		:

Acquiring the Data

Now that you have configured and connected the logic analyzer, you acquire the data for your measurement by pressing the RUN key. The logic analyzer will look for a negative edge on the RAS signal and trigger if it sees one. When it triggers, the display switches to the TIMING WAVEFORMS menu.

DRAM TE Markers Accumul Time/Di	ate Off	0 s 0 s 0 s	Time X to U At [X Narker] O	Ó S RAS
RAS 00				



Figure 12-6. Timing Waveforms Menu

The RAS label shows you the RAS signal and the CAS label shows you the CAS signal. Notice the RAS signal goes low at or near the center of the waveform display area (horizontal center).

Now is the time to load the timing measurement demo file from the disc if you wish. The file name is TIMINGDEMO. Refer to "Load Operation" in chapter 6 if you need a reminder on how to load a file.

The **Timing** Waveforms Menu

The Timing Waveforms menu differs from the other menus you have used so far in this exercise. Besides displaying the acquired data, it has menu fields that you use to change the way the acquired data is displayed and fields that give you timing answers. Before you can use this menu to find answers, you need to know some of the special symbols and their functions. The symbols are:

- The X and O
- The▼
- The vertical dotted line

The X and O The X and O are markers you use to find your answer. You place them on the points of interest on your waveforms, and the logic analyzer displays the time between the markers. The X and O markers will be in the center of the display when X to trig (ger) and O to trig (ger) are both 0.000 s (see example below).





Timing Analyzer Measurement Example 12-10

·	
:	
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	-
•	
: · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
÷	
•	
	-
	-
e de la construcción de la constru	
÷	
*	
4 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
•	
	•
-	
:	
: - -	
:	
: - -	

The 🔻

The $\mathbf{\nabla}$ (inverted triangle) indicates the trace point. Remember, trace point = trigger + delay. Since delay in this example is 0.000 s, you will see the negative-going edge of the RAS signal at center screen under the $\mathbf{\nabla}$.

The Vertical Dotted Line The vertical dotted line indicates the trigger point you specified in the Timing Trace Specification menu. The vertical dotted line is at center screen under the inverted triangle and is superimposed on the negative-going edge of the RAS signal.

DRAM TE	ST - Timing	laveforms			
Narkers Accumul Time/Di	ste Off	X to Trig O to Trig Deloy X	90 ns	Time X to 0 At X Horker	180 ns
RAS 00					
CAS 00					



Configuring the Display	Now that you have acquired the RAS and CAS waveforms, you need to configure the Timing Waveforms menu for best resolution and to obtain your answer.
Display Resolution	You get the best resolution by changing the Time/Div to a value that displays one negative-going edge of both the RAS and CAS waveforms. Set the Time/Div by following these steps.
	RAS
	CAS 01650806
	Figure 12-9. RAS and CAS Signals
	1. Place the cursor on Time/Div and press SELECT. The Time/Div pop-up appears, showing you the current setting.
	2. While the pop-up is present, rotate the KNOB until your waveform shows you only one negative-going edge of the RAS waveform and one positive-going edge of the CAS waveform (see above). In this example 200 ns is best.
	DRATTEST - Time Weveferes harkers Time X to Trig O \$ Time X to 0 o s Accumulate Off 0 to Trig O \$ At X Horker RAS Time/Div 200 ns Delay O \$ 0 RAS 00 CAS 00
	Figure 12-10. Changing Time/Div
iming Analyzer Measure 2-12	ement Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference
- the state	

Making the Measurement

What you want to know is how much time elapses between the time RAS goes low and the time CAS goes high again. You will use the X and O markers to quickly find the answer. Remember, you specified the negative-going edge of the RAS to be your trigger point; therefore, the X marker should be on this edge if X to Trig = 0. If not, follow steps 1 and 2.

- 1. Place the cursor on the X to Trig field and press SELECT . A pop-up will appear showing you the current time from the X marker to the trigger; however, you don't need to worry about this number now.
- 2. Rotate the KNOB to place the X marker on the negative-going edge of the RAS waveform and press SELECT. The pop-up closes and displays X to Trig = 0.000 s.
- 3. Place the cursor on O to Trig and press SELECT . Repeat step 2 except place the O marker on the positive-going edge of the CAS

waveform and press SELECT. The pop-up closes and displays O to Trig = 710 ns.

DRAM TE Markers Accumul Time/Di	Time X to Trig 0 s Time X to 0 ata 0ff 0 to Trig 710 ns At X Harker	710 ns RAS
RAS 00		
	and a second	

Figure 12-11. Marker Placement

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Timing Analyzer Measurement Example 12-13



Summary You have just learned how to make a simple timing measurement with the HP 1650A/51A logic analyzer. You have: • specified a timing analyzer assigned pod 1 • assigned bits • assigned labels • specified a trigger condition • learned which probes to connect • acquired the data • configured the display • set the Time/Div for best resolution • positioned the markers for the measurement answer You have seen how easy it is to use the timing analyzer to make timing measurements that you could have made with a scope. You can use the timing analyzer for any timing measurement that doesn't require

		voltage parametrics or doesn't go beyond the accuracy of the timing analyzer.	
		-	:
,			
	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	Timing Analyzer Measurement Example 12-15	

13

Introduction	This chapter introduces the state analyzer and contains the stat analyzer menu maps.
	 Chapter 14 explains the State Format menu Chapter 15 explains the State Trace menu Chapter 16 explains the State Listing menu Chapter 17 explains the State Compare menu Chapter 18 explains the State Chart menu Chapter 19 explains the State Waveform menu Chapter 20 gives you a basic State Analyzer Measuremen example

The State Analyzer (An Overview)

The state analyzer acquires data synchronously using the system-under-test to clock the acquired data. The acquired data is displayed in a list form in the State Listing menu and in waveform form in the State Waveform menu. The state analyzer differs from the timing analyzer in that the acquisition clock is provided by the system-under-test instead of the internal acquisition clock used by the timing analyzer. Therefore, the State Waveform menu displays the state waveforms referenced by states per division and not seconds per division as in the timing analyzer.

State Analyzer Menu Maps

The State Analyzer menu maps show you the fields and the available options of each field within the six menus. The menu maps will help you get an overview of each menu as well as provide you with a quick reference of what each menu contains.



•	
: · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
•	
·	
•	
•	
:	





1	
:	
:	
:	
	•
	•
:	
:	•
:	



HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference The State Analyzer 13-5







	- - -	
÷		
•		
• •		
	Î.	
÷		-
+ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
:		
:		
· · ·		
· · ·		





14

State Format Specification Menu

This chapter describes the State Format Specification menu and all pop-up menus that you will use on your state analyzer. The purpose and functions of each menu are explained in detail, and we have included many illustrations and examples to make the explanations clearer.

Accessing the State Format Specification Menu

Introduction

The State Format Specification menu can be accessed by pressing the FORMAT key on the front panel. If the Timing Format Specification Menu is displayed when you press the FORMAT key, you will have to switch analyzers. This is not a problem, it merely indicates that the last action you performed in the System Configuration Menu was on the

timing analyzer.

State Format Specification Menu

The State Format Specification menu lets you configure the logic analyzer to group channels from your microprocessor into labels you assign for your measurements. You can set the threshold levels of the pods assigned to the state analyzer, assign labels and channels, specify symbols, and set clocks for triggering.

At power up, the logic analyzer is configured with a default setting. You can use this default setting to make a test measurement on the system under test. It can give you an idea of where to start your measurement. For an example of setting up configurations for the a State analyzer, refer to your *Getting Started Guide* or "State Analyzer Measurement Example" in Chapter 20 of this manual.

At power up the State I	Format Specification menu	looks like	that sho	wŋ
below:				

MACHINE 2 - State Formal Specification	Specify Symbols
Clock Ji	
Clock Period Ppd 5	
Activity > Lobel Pol 15	
-110- -110- -110-	

Figure 14-1. State Format Specification Menu

The State Format Specification menu for the HP 1651B is similar to that for the HP 1650B except that Pod 2 appears in the menu instead of Pod 5.

This menu shows only one pod assigned to each analyzer, which is the case at power up. Any number of pods can be assigned to one analyzer, from none to all five for the HP 1650B, and from none to two for the HP 1651B. In the State Format Specification menu, only three pods appear at a time in the display. To view any pods that are off screen, press the left/right ROLL key and rotate the KNOB. The pods are always positioned so that the lowest numbered pod is on the right and the highest numbered pod is on the left.

State Format Specification Menu 14-2
Seven types of fields are present in the menus. They are: **State Format** Specification Label **Menu Fields** • Polarity (Pol) • Bit assignments • Pod threshold Specify Symbols Clock Pod Clock Clock Period A portion of the menu that is not a field is the Activity Indicators display. The indicators appear under the active bits of each pod, next to "Activity > ." When the logic analyzer is connected to your target system and the system is running, you will see 1 in the Activity Indicators display for each channel that has activity. These tell you that the signals on the channels are transitioning.

The fields in the Format menus are described in the following sections.

The label column contains 20 Label fields that you can define. Of the Label 20 labels, the state analyzer displays only 11 labels at one time. To view the labels that are off screen, press the up/down ROLL key and rotate the KNOB. The labels scroll up and down. To deactivate the scrolling, press the ROLL key again.

> To access one of the Label fields, place the cursor on the field and press SELECT. You will see a pop-up menu like that shown below.

Turn	18	bel	on
Modit	y	lab	el
Turn	18	be 1	off

Figure 14-2. Label Pop-Up Menu

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference** **State Format Specification Menu** 14-3

Turn Label On

Selecting this option turns the label on and gives it a default letter name. If you turned all the labels on they would be named A through T from top to bottom. When a label is turned on, bit assignment fields for the label appear to the right of the label under the pods.

Modify Label

If you want to change the name of a label, or want to turn a label on and give it a specific name, you would select the Modify label option. When you do, an Alpha Entry pop-up menu appears. You can use the pop-up menu and the keypad on the front panel to name the label. A label name can be a maximum of six characters.

Turn Label Off

Selecting this option turns the label off. When a label is turned off, the bit assignments are saved by the logic analyzer. This gives you the option of turning the label back on and still having the bit assignments if you need them. The waveforms and state listings are also saved.

You can give the same name to a label in the state analyzer as in the timing analyzer without causing an error. The logic analyzer distinguishes between them. An example of this appears in the *Getting Started Guide* and in chapter 20 of this manual.

Polarity (Pol)

Each label has a polarity assigned to it. The default for all the labels is positive (+) polarity. You can change the polarity of a label by placing the cursor on the polarity field and pressing SELECT. This toggles the polarity between positive (+) and negative (-).

In the state analyzer, negative polarity inverts the data.

Bit Assignment

The bit assignment fields allow you to assign bits (channels) to labels. Above each column of bit assignment fields is a line that tells you the bit numbers from 0 to 15, with the left bit numbered 15 and the right bit numbered 0. This line helps you know exactly which bits you are assigning.

State Format Specification Menu 14-4

1	
	+ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
•	
:	
	A second s
÷	
1	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

The convention for bit assignment is:

* (asterisk) indicates assigned bit . (period) indicates unassigned bit

At power up the 16 bits of Pod 1 are assigned to the timing analyzer and the 16 bits of Pod 5 are assigned to the state analyzer.

To change a bit assignment configuration, place the cursor on a bit assignment field and press SELECT. You will see the following pop-up menu.

									0	Do	n	Ð
15			 	8	7							0
. .		,	,	,	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

Figure 14-3. Bit Assignment Pop-Up Menu

Use the KNOB to move the cursor to an asterisk or a period and press

SELECT. The bit assignment toggles to the opposite state of what it was before. When the bits (channels) are assigned as desired, place the cursor on Done and press SELECT. This closes the pop-up and displays the new bit assignment.

Assigning one channel per label may be handy in some applications. This is illustrated in chapter 8 of the *Getting Started Guide*. Also, you can assign a channel to more than one label, but this usually isn't desired.

Labels may have from 1 to 32 channels assigned to them. If you try to assign more than 32 channels to a label, the logic analyzer will beep, indicating an error, and a message will appear at the top of the screen telling you that 32 channels per label is the maximum.

Channels assigned to a label are numbered from right to left by the logic analyzer. The least significant assigned bit (LSB) on the far right is numbered 0, the next assigned bit is numbered 1, and so on. Since 32 channels can be assigned to one label at most, the highest number that can be given to a channel is 31.

Although labels can contain split fields, assigned channels are always numbered consecutively within a label. The numbering of channels is illustrated with the figure below.



Figure 14-4. Numbering of Assigning Bits

Pod Threshold Each pod has a threshold level assigned to it. For the HP 1651B Logic Analyzer, threshold levels may be defined for Pods 1 and 2 individually. For the HP 1650B Logic Analyzer, threshold levels may be defined for Pods 1, 2 and 3 individually, and one threshold for Pods 4 and 5. It does not matter if Pods 4 and 5 are assigned to different analyzers. Changing the threshold of one will change the threshold of the other.

> If you place the cursor on one of the pod threshold fields and press SELECT, you will see the following pop-up menu.

TTL
ECL
User-defined

Figure 14-5. Pod Threshold Pop-Up Menu

TTL sets the threshold at + 1.6 volts, and ECL sets the threshold at -1.3 volts.

State Format Specification Menu 14-6

The User-defined option lets you set the threshold to a specific voltage between -9.9 V and +9.9 V. If you select this option you will see a Numeric Entry pop-up menu as shown.

Pod	Tł	iresi	no I d	Done
	÷	0.0	¥	
<u> </u>				

Figure 14-6. User-defined Numeric Entry Pop-Up Menu

You can change the value in the pop-up either with the keypad on the front panel or with the KNOB, which you rotate until you get the desired voltage. When the correct voltage is displayed, press SELECT. The pop-up will close and your new threshold will be placed in the pod threshold field.

The threshold level you specify for the 16 data bits also applies to a pod's clock threshold.

Specify Symbols This field provides access to the Specify Symbols menu. It differs from the other fields in the State Format Specification menu in that it displays a complete menu instead of a pop-up. The complete description of the Specify Symbols Menu follows the State Format Specification Menu fields later in this chapter.

Clock The Clock field in the Format Specification menu displays the clocks for clocking your system. The display will be referred to as the "clocking arrangement."

The HP 1650B Logic Analyzer has five clock channels, each of which is on a pod. The clocks are connected through the pods simply for convenience. The clock channels are labeled J, K, L, M, and N and are on pods 1 through 5, respectively. The clocking of the state analyzer is synchronous with your system because your analyzer uses the signals present in your system. The signal you use must clock the analyzer when the data you want to acquire is valid.

The HP 1651B Logic Analyzer has two clock channels, each on one of the pods. The J clock is on pod 1 and the K clock is on pod 2.

When you select the Clock field, you will see the following pop-up menu with which you specify the clock.



Figure 14-7. Clock Pop-Up Menu

You can use one of the clocks alone or combine them to build one clocking arrangement. If you select a field to the right of one of the clocks in the pop-up you will see another pop-up menu:



Figure 14-8. Single Clock Pop-Up Menu

You can specify the negative edge of the clock, the positive edge either edge, a high level, a low level, or the clock to be off.

The clocks are combined by ORing and ANDing them. Clock edges are ORed to clock edges, clock levels are ORed to clock levels, and clock edges are ANDed to clock levels.

For example, if you select \downarrow for the J clock, \uparrow for the K clock, _____ for the M clock, and -_____ for the N clock, the resulting clocking arrangement will appear in the display as:



Figure 14-9. Example of a Clocking Arrangement

State Format Specification Menu 14-8

With this arrangement, the state analyzer will clock the data when there is a negative edge of the J clock OR a positive edge of the K clock, AND when there is a low level on the M clock OR a high level on the N clock. You must always specify at least one clock edge. If you try to use only clock levels, the logic analyzer will display a message telling you that at least one edge is required.

Pod Clock Your logic analyzer has the capability of clocking data in three different ways. The pod Clock fields in the State Format Specification menu allow you to specify which of the three ways you want to clock the data.

Each pod assigned to the state analyzer has a pod Clock field associated with it. Selecting one of the pod Clock fields gives you the following pop-up menu:

Ĩ	Nor	ma	1					
li	Den	u I	t	ì	۶Ï	e	X	

Mixed Clocks

Figure 14-10. Pod clock Field Pop-Up Menu

Normal

This option specifies that clocking will be done in single phase. That is the clocking arrangement located in the Clock field above the pods in the State Format Specification menu will be used to clock all the pods assigned to this machine.

For example, suppose that the Clock field looks like the following:



Figure 14-11. Example of a Clocking Arrangement

In Normal mode the state analyzer will sample the data on any assigned pods on a negative edge of the J clock OR on a positive edge of the K clock.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Format Specification Menu 14-9

Demultiplex

With the HP 1650B/51B Logic Analyzers, you can clock two different types of data that occur on the same lines. For instance, lines that transfer both address and data information need to be clocked at different times in order to get the right information at the right time. The Demultiplex option provides the means to do this.

When you select the Demultiplex option, the pod Clock field changes to "Master | Slave," and two clock fields appear above the pods where just one Clock field used to be. These fields are the Master Clock and Slave Clock, as shown:



Figure 14-12. Master Clock and Slave Clock

Demultiplexing is done on the data lines of the specified pod to read only the lower eight bits. This is two-phase clocking, with the Master Clock following the Slave Clock. The analyzer first looks for the clocking arrangement that you specify in the Slave Clock. When it sees this arrangement, the analyzer clocks the data present on bits 0-7 of the pod, then waits for the clocking arrangement that you specify in the Master Clock. When it sees this arrangement, it again clocks the data present on bits 0-7 of the pod. The upper eight bits of the pods are ignored and don't need to be connected to your system.

Notice, the bit numbers that appear above the bit assignment field have changed. The bits are now numbered 7...07...0 instead of 15...87...0. This helps you set up the analyzer to clock the right information at the right time.

State Format Specification Menu 14-10

The address/data lines AD0-AD7 on the 8085 microprocessor are an example of Demultiplex. During part of the operating time the lines have an address on them, and during other times they have data on them. Hook the lower eight bits of one of the pods to these eight lines and set the Slave and Master Clocks so that they clock the data and the address at the proper time.

In this example, you may choose to assign the bits in the State Format Specification menu similarly to that shown below. In this case you would want to clock the address with the Slave Clock and the data with the Master Clock.





Figure 14-13. Master and Slave Clock Bit Assignments

The Master and Slave Clocks can have the same clocking arrangements. The clocking is still done the same way, with the lower eight bits being clocked first on the Slave Clock, then on the Master Clock.

Mixed Clocks

The Mixed Clocks option allows you to clock the lower eight bits of a pod separately from the upper eight bits. The state analyzer uses Master and Slave Clocks to do this. If you select this option from the pod Clock pop-up, the pod Clock field changes to "Master | Slave," and two Clock fields, Master and Slave, appear above the pods.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Format Specification Menu 14-11

	given by the Master Clock and clocks the upper eight bits. Unlike Demultiplex, all 16 bits of a pod are sampled. The Master and Slave Clocks can have the same clocking	l.
	arrangements. The clocking is still done the same way, with the lower eight bits clocked on the Slave Clock and the upper eight bits clocked on the Master Clock.	
Clock Period	This field provides greater measurement accuracy when your state input clock period is greater than 60 ns. When you select > 60 ns, the state analyzer provides greater immunity against noise or ringing in the state input clock signal; also, the logic analyzer provides greater accuracy when triggering another state or timing analyzer or the BNC trigger out.	
	If your State input clock period is less than 60 ns, you should select < 60 ns. This and disables the Count field in the State Trace Specification menu because the maximum clock rate when counting is 16.67 MHz (60 ns clock period). This also turns Prestore off.	
Specify Symbols Menu	The logic analyzer supplies Timing and State Symbol Tables in which you can define a mnemonic for a specific bit pattern of a label. When measurements are made by the state analyzer, the mnemonic is displayed where the bit pattern occurs if the Symbol base is selected.	
	It is possible for you to specify up to 200 symbols in the logic analyzer. If you have only one of the internal analyzers on, all 200 symbols can be defined in it. If both analyzers are on, the 200 symbols are split between the two. For example, analyzer 1 may have 150, leaving 50 available for analyzer 2.	
	To access the Symbol Table in the State Format Specification menu, place the cursor on the Specify Symbols field and press SELECT. You will see a new menu as shown. This is the default setting for the Symbol Table in both the timing and state analyzers.	
State Format Specificatio	on Menu HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
14-12	Front-Panel Reference	

·		
1		
		•
1		
1		
		•
	Provide and the second s	
·		-
a construction of the second		
·		
•		-
		-
		-
		-
1		
		-
	www.	
A second s		



Menu Fields

- Label
- Base
- Symbol view size
- Symbol name
- **Label** The Label field identifies the label for which you are specifying symbols. If you select this field, you will get a pop-up that lists all the labels turned on for that analyzer.

CLOCK	
AS	•
LDS	
UDS	
DTACK	
R/W	
ADDR	
DATA	

Figure 14-15. Lable Pop-Up Menu

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Format Specification Menu 14-13 Each label has a separate symbol table. This allows you to give the same name to symbols defined under different labels. In the Label pop-up select the label for which you wish to specify symbols.

Base The Base field tells you the numeric base in which the pattern will be specified. The base you choose here will affect the pattern field of the State Trace Specification menu. This is covered later in this chapter.

To change the base, place the cursor on the field and press SELECT. You will see the following pop-up menu.

Octal
Decimal
lexadecima I
ISCII

Figure 14-16. Base Pop-Up Menu

If more than 20 channels are assigned to a label, the Binary option is not offered in the pop-up. The reason for this is that when a symbol is specified as a range, there is only enough room for 20 bits to be displayed on the screen.

Decide which base you want to work in and choose that option from the numeric Base pop-up menu.

If you choose the ASCII option, you can see what ASCII characters the patterns and ranges defined by your symbols represent. ASCII characters represented by the decimal numbers 0 to 127 (hex 00 to 7F) are offered on your logic analyzer. Specifying patterns and ranges for symbols is discussed in the next section.



You cannot specify a pattern or range when the base is ASCII. First define the pattern or range in one of the other bases, then switch to ASCII to see the ASCII characters.

State Format Specification Menu 14-14



You can have the logic analyzer display from 3 to all 16 of the characters in the symbol name. For more information see "State Trace Specification Menu" and "State Listing Menu" later in this chapter.

Symbol Name When you first access the Symbol Table, there are no symbols specified. The symbol name field reads "New Symbol." If you select this field, you will see an Alpha Entry pop-up menu on the display. Use the pop-up menu and the keypad on the front panel to enter the name of your symbol. A maximum of 16 characters can be used in a symbol name.

When you select the Done field in the Alpha Entry pop-up menu the name that appears in the symbol name field is assigned and two more fields appear in the display.

MACHINE 1 - Symbol Table		Done
Label CLOCK	Base Hexadecimal	Symbol vien size 8
READ [Pattern]	0000	

Figure 14-18. Symbol Defined as a Pattern

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Format Specification Menu 14-15 The first of these fields defines the symbol as either a Pattern or a Range. If you place the cursor on this field and press SELECT, it will toggle between Pattern and Range.

When the symbol is defined as a pattern, one field appears to specify what the pattern is. Selecting this field gives you a pop-up with which you can specify the pattern. Use the keypad and the DON'T CARE key on the front panel to enter the pattern. Be sure to enter the pattern in the numeric base that you specified in the Base field.

Specify	Pattern:
85C4	

Figure 14-19. Specify Pattern Pop-Up Menu

If the symbol is defined as a range, two fields appear in which you specify the upper and lower boundaries of the range.

MACHINE I - Symbol Table		Done
Label CLOCK	Base Hexodecimal	Symbol view size <u>B</u>
READ Pattern NRITE Range	85C4 0000 0000	

Figure 14-20. Symbol Defined as a Range

Selecting either of these fields gives you a pop-up with which you can specify the boundary of the range.

Specify	Number:
1FFF	
L	

Figure 14-21. Specify Range Pop-Up Menu

You can specify ranges that overlap or are nested within each other. Don't cares are not allowed.

State Format Specification Menu 14-16

To add more symbols to your symbol table, place the cursor on the last symbol defined and press SELECT. A pop-up menu appears as shown.

Modify	symbol
Insert	new symbol
Delete	symbol

Figure 14-22. Symbol Pop-Up Menu

The first option in the pop-up is Modify symbol. If you select this option, you will see an Alpha Entry pop-up menu with which you can change the name of the symbol.

The second option in the pop-up is Insert new symbol. It allows you to specify another symbol. When you select it, you will see an Alpha Entry pop-up menu. Use the menu and the keypad on the front panel to enter the name of your new symbol. When you select Done, your new symbol will appear in the Symbol Table. The third option in the pop-up is Delete symbol. If you select this option, the symbol will be deleted from

the Symbol Table.

Leaving the Symbol Table Menu

When you have specified all your symbols, you can leave the Symbol Table menu in one of two ways. One method is to place the cursor on the Done field and press SELECT. This puts you back in the Format Specification menu that you were in before entering the Symbol Table. The other method is to press the FORMAT, TRACE, or DISPLAY keys on the front panel to get you into the respective menu.

15

State Trace Menu

Introduction

This chapter describes the State Trace menu and the pop-up menus that you will use on your state analyzer. The purpose and functions are described in detail, and we have included many illustrations and examples to make the explanations clearer.

The Trace Specification menu allows you to configure the state analyzer to capture only the data of interest for your measurement. In the state analyzer you can configure the analyzer to trigger on a sequence of states. The default setting is shown in figure 15-1 below.

For an example of setting up a trace configuration for a State analyzer, refer to your *Getting Started Guide* or "State Analyzer Measuement Example" in Chapter 20 of this manual.

Trace mod	e Single	Armed by
	Sequence Levels	
n i	While storing " any state"	Run
Ý	Trigger on "a" I times	Grenches
		011
2	Store " any state"	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ث		Count
		110
		Prestore
		011
Lapel >		
Sase >	Hex	
	(XXXX)	
h	XXXX	
c		

Figure 15-1. State Trace Specification Menu

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Trace Menu 15-1

Accessing the State Trace Menu	The State Trace menu can be accessed by pressing the TRACE key on the front panel. If the Timing Trace Specification menu is displayed when you press the TRACE key, you will have to switch analyzers. This is not a problem, it merely indicates that the last action you performed in the System Configuration Menus was on the timing analyzer.	
State Trace Menu Fields	The menu is divided into three sections: the Sequence Levels in the large center box, the acquisition fields at the top and right of the screen, and the qualifier and pattern fields at the bottom of the screen.	
	Before describing the fields in the menu, we need to define a few terms. These terms will be used in the discussions of the fields, so understanding their meanings is essential.	
	Pattern Recognizers : a pattern of bits (0, 1, or X) in each label. There are eight recognizers available when one state analyzer is on. Four are available to each analyzer when two state analyzers are on. The pattern recognizers are given the names a through h and are partitioned into groups of four, a-d and e-h.	
	Range Recognizer: recognizes data which is numerically between or on two specified patterns. One range term is available and is assigned to the first state analyzer created by assigning pods to it or if only one analyzer is on, then the range term is assigned to it.	
	Qualifier: user-specified term that can be anystate, nostate, a single pattern recognizer, a range recognizer, the complement of a pattern or range recognizer, or a logical combination of pattern and range recognizers. When you select a field to specify a qualifier, you will see the following qualifier pop-up menu.	
	pattern recognizer, a range recognizer, the complement of a pattern or range recognizer, or a logical combination of pattern and range recognizers. When you select a field to specify a qualifier, you will see	
State Trace Menu 15-2	pattern recognizer, a range recognizer, the complement of a pattern or range recognizer, or a logical combination of pattern and range recognizers. When you select a field to specify a qualifier, you will see	
	pattern recognizer, a range recognizer, the complement of a pattern or range recognizer, or a logical combination of pattern and range recognizers. When you select a field to specify a qualifier, you will see the following qualifier pop-up menu. HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	pattern recognizer, a range recognizer, the complement of a pattern or range recognizer, or a logical combination of pattern and range recognizers. When you select a field to specify a qualifier, you will see the following qualifier pop-up menu. HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	pattern recognizer, a range recognizer, the complement of a pattern or range recognizer, or a logical combination of pattern and range recognizers. When you select a field to specify a qualifier, you will see the following qualifier pop-up menu. HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	pattern recognizer, a range recognizer, the complement of a pattern or range recognizer, or a logical combination of pattern and range recognizers. When you select a field to specify a qualifier, you will see the following qualifier pop-up menu. HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	pattern recognizer, a range recognizer, the complement of a pattern or range recognizer, or a logical combination of pattern and range recognizers. When you select a field to specify a qualifier, you will see the following qualifier pop-up menu. HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	pattern recognizer, a range recognizer, the complement of a pattern or range recognizer, or a logical combination of pattern and range recognizers. When you select a field to specify a qualifier, you will see the following qualifier pop-up menu. HP 1650B/HP 1651B	



pop-up similar to that shown below.



Front-Panel Reference

Note 15

If two multi-pod state analyzers are on, the qualifier pop-up menu will show that only four pattern recognizers are available to each analyzer. Pattern recognizers a-d and the range recognizer are assigned to the first analyzer created, and pattern recognizers e-h go with the second analyzer. In the Full Qualifier Specification pop-up there will be only one OR gate and one set of pattern recognizers.

With this **Full Qualifier Specification** pop-up, you specify a logical combination of patterns or ranges as the qualifier. The pattern recognizers are always partitioned into the groups of four shown. Only one operator is allowed between the patterns in a group. Patterns in uncomplimented form (a, b, etc.) can only be ORed.

The complements of patterns ($\neq a, \neq b$, etc.) can only be ANDed. For example, if the first OR field (gate) is changed to AND, all the patterns for that gate are complemented, as shown below.











Figure 15-5. Patterns Assigned for Logical Combinations

As shown in the previous figures, the range is included with the first group of patterns (a-d). If you select the range field, you will see the following pop-up menu.



Figure 15-6. Range Specification Pop-Up Menu

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Trace Menu 15-5

.

	that the contents of the range are to be in the qualifier specification, and Out indicates that the complement of the range is to be in the qualifier specification. When you have specified your combination qualifier, select Done. The Full Qualifier Specification pop-up closes and the Boolean expression for your qualifier appears in the field for which you specified it.	
	While storing (b+c+d+range)+(≠e•≠g)	
	Figure 15-7. Boolean Expression for Qualifier	
Sequence Levels	There are eight trigger sequence levels available in the state analyzer. You can add and delete levels so that you have from two to eight levels at a time.	
	Only three levels appear in the Sequence Levels display at one time. To display other levels so that they can be accessed, press the up/down ROLL key and rotate the KNOB.	
	If you select level 1 shown in figure 15-1, you will see the following pop-up menu:	
	Sequence Level 1 Done Insert Level - Delete Level While storing any state	
	Trigger on a 1 times	
	Figure 15-8. Sequence Level Pop-Up Menu	
State Trace Menu 15-6	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
	:	
-		

Not all sequence level pop-up menus look like this one. This happens to be the trigger sequence level in which you specify the state on which the analyzer is to trigger. The trigger term can occur in any of the first seven levels, and it is not necessarily a selectable field. The fields in the menu of figure 15-8 are described on the following pages.

Insert Level To insert a level, place the cursor on the field labeled **Insert Level** and press SELECT. You will see the following pop-up menu.

Cancel
Before
After

Figure 15-9. Insert Level Pop-Up Menu

Cancel returns you to the sequence level pop-up without inserting a level. Before inserts a level before the present level. After inserts a level after the present level. If there are eight levels, the Insert Level field

doesn't appear in the sequence level pop-ups.

Delete Level If you want to delete the present level, select the field labeled Delete Level. You will see a pop-up menu with the choices Cancel and Execute. Cancel returns you to the sequence level pop-up without deleting the level. Execute deletes the present level and returns you to the State Trace Specification menu.



If there are only two levels, neither field can be deleted even though the Delete Level field still appears in the menu. There will always be a trigger term level and a store term level in Sequence Levels. Therefore, if you try to delete either of these, all terms you have specified in these levels will be set to default terms, and, the trigger and store term levels will remain.

Storage Qualifier Each sequence level has a storage qualifier. The storage qualifier specifies the states that are to be stored and displayed in the State Listing. Selecting this field gives you the qualifier pop-up menu shown in figure 15-2, with which you specify the qualifier.

> As an example, suppose you specify the storage qualifier in a sequence level as shown below.

μ	n	1	le	\$	tor	ing	a+d	
---	---	---	----	----	-----	-----	-----	--

Figure 15-10. Storage Qualifier Example

The only states that will be stored and displayed are the states given by pattern recognizers a and d.

Branching Qualifier

Every sequence level except the last has a primary branching qualifier. With the branching qualifier, you tell the analyzer to look for a specific state or states. The primary branching qualifier advances the sequencer to the next level if its qualifier is satisfied.

In the example of figure 15-8, the branching qualifier tells the analyzer when to trigger. In other sequence levels, the qualifier may simply specify a state that the analyzer is to look for before continuing to the next level.

Some sequence levels also have a secondary branching qualifier. The secondary branch will, if satisfied, route the sequencer to a level that you define. This is covered in more detail in "Branches" later in this chapter.

State Trace Menu 15-8

Occurrence Counter

The primary branching qualifier has an occurrence counter. With the occurrence counter field you specify the number of times the branching qualifier is to occur before moving to the next level.

To change the value of the occurrence counter, position the cursor on the field and either press SELECT or press a numeric key on the front-panel keypad. You will see a pop-up similar to that shown below.

Integer Entry	Done
5	
<u> </u>	

Figure 15-11. Occurrence Counter Pop-Up Menu

You can change the value by either rotating the KNOB or pressing the appropriate numeric keys. The qualifier can be specified to occur from one to 65535 times.

Storage Macro Your logic analyzer has the capability of post-trigger storage through a storage macro. The storage macro is available only in the second to last level, and it consumes both that level and the last level. The field in figure 15-8 allows you to configure the state analyzer for post-trigger storage. This field does not always say Trigger on. If the sequence level is not a trigger level, the field will say Then find, as shown below.

Then find	any state	1	times
Luna and a second se	<u> </u>		

Figure 15-12. Then Find Branching Qualifier

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Trace Menu 15-9 Selecting the field gives you a pop-up with two options. One option is what the field said previously. The other option is Enable on. If you select this option, the Sequence Level pop-up changes to look similar to that shown below.





Note ut

Enable on can only be the next to last term, and when on, the last term is combined with the Enable term.

You specify qualifiers for the states on which you want the macro to enable, the states you want to store, and the states on which you want the macro to disable. The storage macro is a loop that keeps repeating itself until memory is full. The loop is repeated when the disable qualifier is satisfied. As an example, suppose you configure the sequence level of figure 15-13 to look like that shown below.

ار	Sequence Level 1 Done
Υl	Insert Level Delete Level
2	While storing d
\square	Enable on a 1 times
	Store e
	Disable on [1] times

Figure 15-14. Sequence Level Pop-up with Storage Macro

State Trace Menu 15-10

Deadline the	
Reading the Sequence Level Display	Reading the display is fairly straightforward. For example, suppose your display looks like that shown below.
	Sequence Levels While storing "any state" Find "a" 5 times

Store ″no state″

3

Figure 15-15. Sequence Level Display Example

In level 1 anystate is stored while the logic analyzer searches for five occurrences of the pattern given by pattern recognizer a. When the five occurrences are found, the sequencer moves on to level 2. In level 2 the state given by pattern recognizer b is stored until one occurrence of the pattern given by pattern recognizer c is found and the logic analyzer triggers. In level 3 nostate is stored, so the last state stored is the trigger state.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Trace Menu 15-11 An example of a state listing for the previous State Trace configuration is shown below. The state patterns specified are:

- a = B03Cb = 0000
- c = 8930

MACHINE	2	-	STATE	LISTING
Label	>	A		
Base	>	Hex		
-0028		4E75		
-0027		61E6		
-0026		0000		
-0025		88C8		
-0024		BOJC		
-0023		OOFF		
-0022		6730		
-0021		48E7		
-0020		4E75		
-0019		3000		
-0018		0000		
-0017		8930		
-0016		B03C		
~0015		COFF		
-0014		67F8		
-0013		B03C		
-0012		61FA		
-0011		B03C		
-0010		0000		
-0009		8930		
-0008		4EFA		
-0007		FF9A		
-0006		61E6		
+0005		B03C		
-0004		0000		
-0003		0000		
-0002		0000		
-0001		0000		
+0000		8930		

Figure 15-16. State Listing Example

Anystate was stored while the analyzer looked for five occurrences of the state B03C. After the fifth occurrence was found, only state 0000 was stored until state 8930 was found, and the analyzer triggered. After the trigger, no states were stored.

State Trace Menu 15-12

\bigcirc	Acquisition Fields	The acquisition fields are comprised of the Trace mode, Armed by Branches, Count, and Prestore fields, as shown below.
		Image: Trace mode

Figure 15-17. State Trace Acquisition Fields

Trace Mode You specify the mode in which the state analyzer will trace with the Trace mode field. You have two choices for trace mode: Single and Repetitive. If you place the cursor on the field and press SELECT the field toggles from one mode to the other.

Single Trace mode acquires data once per trace. Repetitive Trace mode repeats single acquisitions until the STOP key on the front panel is pressed, or if Stop measurement is on, until conditions specified with the X and O markers in the State Listing menu are met.

If both analyzers are on, only one trace mode can be specified. Specifying one trace mode for one analyzer sets the same trace mode for the other analyzer.

Armed By

The Armed by field lets you specify how your state analyzer is to be armed. The analyzer can be armed by the RUN key, the other analyzer, or an external instrument through the BNC Input port. Any of these can tell the analyzer when to start capturing data.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Trace Menu 15-13

When you select the Armed by field, a pop-up menu appears like that shown below. The first two options always appear in the pop-up. The third option will give the name of the other analyzer. If the other analyzer is off, or if the other machine is being armed by this machine, this option will not be available.



Figure 15-18. Armed By Pop-Up Menu

Branches The Branches field allows you to configure the sequencer of the state analyzer to branch from one sequence level to another with secondary branching qualifiers, or to restart when a certain condition is met. Selecting this field gives you the following pop-up menu.

Branches
Off
Restart
Per level

Figure 15-19. Branches Pop-Up Menu

Off

If you select Off, all secondary branching qualifiers are deleted from the sequence levels. Only the primary branches remain.

Restart

The Restart option allows you to start over from sequence level 1 when a specified condition is met. This can be handy if you have code that branches off in several paths and you want the analyzer to follow one certain path. If the analyzer goes off on an undesired path, you would want the analyzer to stop and go back to the beginning and take the correct path.

If you select the Restart option, you will see a qualifier pop-up menu like that shown in figure 15-2. With the pop-up you select the qualifier for the pattern on which you want your analyzer to start over.

State Trace Menu 15-14

When your state analyzer is reading data it proceeds through the sequence. If a term doesn't match the branching qualifier, it is then checked against Restart. If the term matches, the state analyzer jumps back the sequence level 1.

Per Level

Selecting the Per level option allows you to define a secondary branching qualifier for each sequence level. A statement is added in each level so that you can configure the analyzer to move to a different level when a specified condition is met. An example of a sequence level with a secondary branching qualifier is shown in the figure below.

	Sequence Level	2 Done
Insert L	evel	Delete Level
Wh:	le storing D	
Then find	C	1 times
Else on	ſ	goto level 4

Figure 15-20. Secondary Branching Qualifier

With this configuration, the state analyzer will store b until it finds c. If it finds f before it finds c, it will branch to sequence level 4. If you have specified a storage macro in the next to last sequence level the Else on statement will not appear in that level since a secondary branching qualifier already exists for that level.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Trace Menu 15-15 In the last sequence level, which only specifies states that are to be stored, the secondary branching qualifier statement looks like that shown below.

	Sequence Level 7			Done		
Insert	Level		Delet	e Level)		
Dn	Store C	any state	goto	level 6		

Figure 15–21. Secondary Branch Qualifier in Last Level

In this example, as the state analyzer stores anystate, it will branch to sequence level 6 if it finds the state given by qualifier e.

The trigger sequence level is used as a boundary for branching between levels. This level and the levels that occur before it cannot branch to levels that occur after the trigger level, and vice versa. Therefore, if there are eight sequence levels and level 5 is the trigger sequence level, then levels 1 through 5 can branch to levels 1 through 5 only, and levels 6 through 8 can branch to levels 6 through 8 only.

You can tell if secondary branch qualifiers have been specified by looking at the Sequence Levels display. Figure 15-22 shows how the display looks with the configuration that was given in figure 15-20. An arrow is drawn out of level 2, indicating that branching originates from that level, and an arrow is drawn to level 4 to indicate that a branch is going to that level.

State Trace Menu 15-16



Figure 15-22. Branching Between Sequence Levels

Each sequence level can branch to only one level through a secondary branching qualifier. However, the number of times to which a level can be branched is limited only by the number of levels present. A level can have only one arrow pointing away from it, but it can have two pointing to it if more than one other level is branching to it. An example of this is shown in the figure below. The arrow with two tails indicates that a level above and a level below branch to this level.



Figure 15-23. Multiple Branching Between Levels

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference** State Trace Menu 15-17



Count The Count field allows you to place tags on states so you can count them. Counting cuts the acquisition memory in half from 1k to 512 and the maximum clock rate is reduced to 16.67 MHz.



Count (State Trace menu) is turned off when "Clock Period" is set to < 60 ns in the State Format Specification menu since the clock rate is greater than 16.67 MHz. If you select Count, the clock period automatically changes to > 60 ns.



Figure 15-24. Count Pop-Up Menu

Selecting this field gives you the following pop-up menu.

Off

If you select Off, the states are not counted in the next measurement.

Time

If you select Time counting, the time between stored states is measured and displayed (after the next run) in the State Listing under the label Time. The time displayed can be either relative to the previous state or to the trigger. The maximum time between states is 48 hours.

An example of a state listing with time tagging relative to the previous state is shown in figure 15-25.

State Trace Menu 15-18

:		
:		
	$\begin{array}{c c} \hline \hline \textbf{66000STATE} & - & \underline{\textbf{State Listing}} \\ \hline \textbf{Herkers} & \hline \hline \textbf{U1} \\ \hline \textbf{Herkers} & \hline \hline \textbf{U1} \\ \hline \textbf{Bese} & > & \underline{\textbf{Hex}} & \underline{\textbf{Rel}} \\ \hline \textbf{Bese} & > & \underline{\textbf{Hex}} & \underline{\textbf{Rel}} \\ \hline \textbf{-0005} & 00FF & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{-0005} & 40E7 & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{-0005} & 40E7 & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{-0003} & 3000 & 1, 28 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{-0002} & 40E7 & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{-0003} & 3000 & 1, 28 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{-0000} & \textbf{B300} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{-0001} & \textbf{B300} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{H0000} & \textbf{B301} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{+00001} & \textbf{B03C} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{+00001} & \textbf{B03C} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{+00001} & \textbf{B03C} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{+00001} & \textbf{B03C} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{+00001} & \textbf{B03C} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{+00001} & \textbf{B03C} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{+00001} & \textbf{B03C} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{+00001} & \textbf{B03C} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{+00001} & \textbf{B03C} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{+00001} & \textbf{B03C} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{+00001} & \textbf{B13C} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{+0001} & \textbf{B13C} & 1, 24 \text{ us} \\ \hline \textbf{+0001} & $	
	Figure 15-25. Relative Time Tagging	
	An example of a state listing with time tagging relative to the trigg shown below.	er is

65000STA	65000STATE - State Listing			
Markers	Dff			
Label >	DATA	Time		
Eose >	Hex	Abs '		
0007	COFF	-9.24 us		
~0006	6730	-7.96 us		
-0005	48E7	-6.72 us		
-0004	4E75	~5.00 us		
-0003	3000	-3.72 us		
~0002	0000	-2.48 us		
-0001	8930	-1.24 us		
+0000	803C	0 s		
+0001	OOFF	1,24 us		
+0002	67F8	2.52 us		
+0003	803C	3.76 us		
+0004	Ó1FA	5.48 us		
+0005	803C	6.76 us		
+0006	0000	6.72 us		
+0007	8930	10.24 us		
+0008	4EFA	11.46 US		

Figure 15-26. Absolute Time Tagging

States

State tagging counts the number of qualified states between each stored state. If you select this option, you will see a qualifier pop-up menu like that shown in figure 15-2. You select the qualifier for the state that you want to count.

In the State Listing, the state count is displayed (after the next run) under the label States . The count can be relative to the previous stored state or to the trigger. The maximum count is 4.4 X 10E12.

An example of a state listing with state tagging relative to the previous state is shown below.

Lobel > Base >	ADDR	States		
+0800	0561			
+0001	0564	2		
+0002	056E	11		
+0003	0570	1		
+0004	0576	30		
+0005	0578	29		
+0006	0566	56352		
+0007	0567	0		
+0008	0564	56448		
+0009	0565	11		
+0010	0570	1		
+0011	0576	30		
+0012	057B	29		
+0013	0566	56352		
+0014	0567	٥		
+0015	0564	56448		

Figure 15-27. Relative State Tagging

State Trace Menu 15-20

	•	
gang distance and an advance of the second		:
		An example of a state listing with state tagging relative to the trigger is shown below.
\bigcirc		nACHINE 2 - Stote Listing Markers
		$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $
		Figure 15-28. Absolute State Tagging

Prestore Prestore allows you to store two qualified states before each state that is stored. There is only one qualifier that enables prestore for each sequence level. If you select this field, you will see a pop-up with the options **Off** and **On**. Selecting On gives you a qualifier pop-up menu like that in figure 15-2, from which you choose the pattern range or combination of patterns and ranges that you want to prestore.

Note 15

Prestore is only available when clock period is > 60 ns. If you select Prestore, the clock period automatically changes to > 60ns if it was previously set to < 60 ns.

During a measurement, the state analyzer stores in prestore memory occurrences of the states you specify for prestore. A maximum of two occurrences can be stored. If there are more than two occurrences previous ones are pushed out. When the analyzer finds a state that has been specified for storage, the prestore states are pushed on top of the stored state in memory and are displayed in the State Listing.
Qualifier and Pattern Fields

The qualifier and pattern fields appear at the bottom of the State Trace Specification menu. They allow you to specify patterns for the qualifiers that are used in the sequence levels.



Figure 15-29. Qualifier and Pattern Fields

- Label The Label fields display the labels that you specified in the State Format Specification menu. The labels appear in the order that you specified them; however, you can change the order. Select one of the label fields and you will see a pop-up menu with all the labels. Decide which label you want to appear in the label field and select that label. The label that was there previously switches positions with the label you selected from the pop-up.
- **Base** The base fields allow you to specify the numeric base in which you want to define a pattern for a label. The base fields also let you use a symbol that was specified in the State Symbol Table for the pattern. Each label has its own base defined separately from the other labels. If you select one of the base fields, you will see the following pop-up menu. Decide which base you want to define your pattern in and select that option.



Figure 15-30. Numeric Base Pop-Up Menu

State Trace Menu 15-22





Figure 15-31. Qualifier Field Pop-Up Menu

Patterns

The pattern recognizers are in two groups of four: a-d and e-h. If you select one of these two options, the qualifier field will contain only those pattern recognizers. For instance, the qualifier field in figure 15-29 contains only the recognizers a-d.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Trace Menu 15-23

Ranges

If you select the range option, the qualifier and pattern fields look similar to that shown below.



Figure 15-32. Range Qualifier and Pattern Fields

Only one range can be defined, and it can be defined over only one label, hence over only 32 channels. The channels don't have to be adjacent to each other. The logic analyzer selects the label over which the range will be defined by looking at the labels in order and choosing the first one that has channels assigned under only two pods. A label that contains channels from more than two pods cannot be selected for range definition. If all the labels have channels assigned under more than two pods, the range option is not offered in the qualifier field pop-up menu. However, in the HP 1651B, the range option will always be offered since the analyzer has only two pods.

Pattern Fields

The pattern fields allow you to specify the states that you want the state analyzer to search for and store. Each label has its own pattern field that you use to specify a pattern for that label (if you are defining a pattern for a pattern recognizer).

During a run, the state analyzer looks for a specified pattern in the data. When it finds the pattern, it either stores the state or states or it triggers, depending on the step that the sequencer is on.

State Trace Menu 15-24

16

State Listing Menu

Introduction

This chapter describes the State Listing menus and how to interpret it. It also tells you how to use the fields to manipulate the displayed data so you can find your measurement answers. The State Listing menu is the display menu of the state analyzer.

There are two different areas of the state listing display, the menu area and the listing area. The menu area is in the top one-fourth of the screen and the listing area is the bottom three-fourths of the screen.

The listing area displays the data that the state analyzer acquires. The data is displayed in a listing format as shown below.

68000STATE - State Listing	Time X to Trigger 0 s
Markers Time	Time D to Trigger Os

					Time	х	to	0	 ¢	ŝ
Label	>	ADDR	DATA	Time						
Base	,	Hex	Hex	Re1						
~0007		0086CA	OOFF	1.24 US						
-0006		008800	6730	1.28 us						
~0005		006605	48E7	1.24 us						
-0004		0088FE	4E75	1.72 us						
-0003		008900	3000	1.25 us						
-0002		0004F4	0000	1.24 US						
-0001		0004F6	8930	1.24 115						
ð+0000		008930	B03C	1.24 us						
+0001		008932	OOFF	1.24 us						
+0002		008934	6758	1.28 us						
+0003		008936	B03C	1.24 us						
+0004		00892E	61FA	1.72 US						
+0005		008930	B03C	1.28 US						
+0006		0004F4	0000	1.96 us						
+0007		0004F6	8930	1.52 us						
+0006		008926	4EFA	1.24 us						

Figure 16-1. State Listing Menu

This listing display shows you 16 of the possible 1024 lines of data at one time. You can use the ROLL keys and the KNOB to roll the listing to the lines of interest.

	The column of numbers at the far left represents the location of the acquired data in the state analyzer's memory. The trigger state is always 0000. At the vertical center of this column you will see a box containing a number. The box is used to quickly select another location in the state listing. The rest of the columns (except the Time/States column) represent the data acquired by the state analyzer. The data is grouped by label and displayed in the number base you have selected (hexadecimal is the default base).
	When the Time or States option is selected in the Count field (State Trace Specification Menu), the acquired data will be displayed with time or state tags.
	The Time column displays either the Rel(ative) time (time from one state to the next) or Abs(olute) time (time from each state to the trigger).
	The States column displays the number of qualified states Rel(ative) to the previously stored state or the trigger (absolute).
Accessing the State Listing Menu	The State Listing Menu is accessed by pressing the DISPLAY key on the front panel when the state analyzer is on. It will automatically be displayed when you press RUN. If the Timing Waveforms is displayed when you press the DISPLAY key, you will have to switch analyzers. This is not a problem, it merely indicates that you were in the timing analyzer or you had performed an action to the timing analyzer in the System Configuration Menu.
	-
State Listing Menu 16-2	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

State Listing The menu area contains fields that allow you to change the display parameters, place markers, and display listing measurement **Menu Fields** parameters. 68000STATE - State Listing Time X to Trigger [−2.48 us Markers Time Time O to Trigger .76 us Time X to O 6.24 us Figure 16-2. State Listing Menu Fields Markers The Markers field allows you to specify how the X and O markers will be positioned on the state listing. The State Trace Specifications menu options are:

If Count in the State Trace menu is Off the marker options are:

• Off

Pattern

If Count in the State Trace menu is set to Time the marker options are:

• Off

• Pattern

• Time

• Statistics

If Count in the State Trace menu is set to State the marker options are:

• Off

• Pattern

• State

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Listing Menu 16-3

Markers Off		
	When the markers are off they are not displayed, but are still placed at the specified points in the data. If Stop measurement is on and the Stop measurement criteria are present in the data, the measurement will stop even though the markers are off.	\bigcirc
Markers Patterns	When the markers are set to patterns, you can specify patterns on which the logic analyzer will place the markers. You can also specify how many occurrences of each marker pattern the logic analyzer looks for. This use of the markers allows you to find a specific pattern for each label in the acquired data.	
	66000STATE - State Listing Specify Stop Heesurement Markers Pettern Find o-pettern 0 from Trigger Pattern > 3000 04F6 .	
	Figure 16-3. Markers Set to Patterns	
	Patterns for each marker (X and O) can be specified. They can be specified for both markers in each label. The logic analyzer searches for the logical "and" of patterns in all labels.	. ()
	In the Find X (O)-pattern 0 from Trigger field you specify how many occurrences of the marked pattern from a reference point you want the logic analyzer to search for. The reference points are:	
	 Trigger Start (of a trace) X Marker (only available in O marker pattern specification) 	
	680000STATE – State Listing Specify Stop Measurement Markers Pattern Find o-pattern 0 from Trigger Pattern > 3000 04F6 X Marker	,
	Figure 16-4. Search Reference Pop-Up Menu	\bigcirc
 State Listing Menu 16-4	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
 		na kana kana kana kana kana kana kana k

Stop Measurement. Another feature of markers set to patterns is Stop
Measurement. You can specify either stop measurement when X-O is
or Compare is The options for X-O are: Less than,
Greater than, In range, Not in range. The options for Compare are:
Equal and Not Equal (see figure 16-5).
medaner erse s

ſ	Stop Measurement Parameters	(Done)
	Stop measurement: X-0 is Less than 10 ns	
	Store exception to disk: On File name EXCEPTION	
	File description	

Figure 16-5. Markers Patterns Pop-Up Menu

With this feature you can use the logic analyzer to look for a specified time or range of time between the marked patterns and to stop acquiring data when it finds this time between markers. The X marker must precede the O marker.

Also available is Store exception to disk which allows you to specify a file on the disk that exceptions can be stored in. The default filename is EXCEPTION. When the trace mode is repetitive and Store exception to disk is on, the following process takes place: data is acquired until the stop criteria is met, data acquisition will stop, data in the acquisition memory will be stored on the disk, and data acquisition will resume when the data is stored. This process continues until the disk is full. The data is stored in the same file name; however, the last three characters will automatically be replaced with a numerical serial number. For example, EXCEPTION will change to EXCEPT001 the second time memory is stored.

Note US

The upper and lower range boundaries must not be the same value. For example, if you want to stop a measurement when the X and O markers are in range of 200 ns, you should set the range values to 190 ns and 210 ns. This eliminates erroneous measurement termination.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference** State Listing Menu 16-5

:			
Markers Time	• When the markers are set to Time, yo	OU can place the much	
	in the listing of interest and the logic	analyzer will tell you:	
	• Time X to Trig(ger)		2. 2. 1.
	 Time O to Trig(ger) Time X to O 		· · ·
	To position the markers, move the cu	rsor to the field of the marker you	
	wish to position and press SELECT. current time for that marker. Either r	A DOD-11D will appear showing the	
	numeric value from the keypad to cha	inge the position of that montrag	
	Pressing SELECT when you are finish closes the pop-up.	hed positions the marker and	
	68000STATE - Stote Listing		
	Markers Time	Time X to Trigger <u>6.76 us</u> Time O to Trigger <u>3.76 us</u>	
		Time X to D3.00 us	
	Figure 16-6. Marke	ers Set to Time	
	The Time X to O field will change account of the second of	ording to the position of the X	
	and O markers. It displays the total tim the X and O markers.	ne between the states marked by	
Markers Statistics	When statistics are specified for marke the:	ers, the logic analyzer will display	
	 Number of total runs 		
	 Number of valid runs (runs where 	e markers were able to be placed	
	 on specified patterns) Minimum time between the X and between the X and Computer that X and X and		
· ·	octween me A and O markers		
	• Average time between the X and	O markers	
	68000STATE - State Listing	Minimum X—0: 0 s	
	Markers <u>Statistics</u> Valid runs:) of 4	Maximum X-0: 0 s Average X-0: 0 s	
	Figure 16-7. Markers	Set to Statistics	
State Listing Menu			
16-6			
· – *		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
· - *		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	in a superior of the superior
· - •		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	1999 (J. 1999) - J. 1999 (J. 1997) - J. 1997
. – *		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	taan Koosaan ta
· - *		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	tan sa
· - *		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	ta a sugar a s
		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	to the second
		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	torrada a tanàna amin'ny fisiana amin'ny fisiana amin'ny fisiana amin'ny fisiana amin'ny fisiana amin'ny fisian
		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	1977-98. A.
		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
		HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	

How the statistics will be updated depends on the state trace mode (repetitive or single). In repetitive, statistics will be updated each time a valid run occurs until you press STOP. When you press RUN after STOP, the statistics will be cleared and will restart from zero. In single, each time you press RUN an additional valid run will be added to the data and the statistics will be updated. This will continue unless you change the placement of the X and O markers between runs. Pattern You use the Pattern _____ _ field to specify the patterns for the X and O markers for each label. Field 68000STATE - State Listing (Specify Stop Measurement) Merkers Paltern Find O-pettern Pattern > 04F6 Label Base -0004 ADDR Hex DATA

-0002	04F4	000d ³	Q QÐ	
-0001	04F6	8930	1.24 05	
ă +0000	8930	803C	1.24 us	
°+0601	6932	OOFF	1.24 us	
+0002	8934	67F8	1.28 us	
+0003	8936	B03C	1.24 us	
+0004	692E	61FA	1.72 us	
+0005	8930	B03C	1.28 us	
+0006	04F4	0000	1.96 us	
+0007	04F6	8930	1.52 Us	
+0008	892A	46 F A	1.24 45	
+0009	892C	FF 9A	1.24 us	
+0010	88C6	61E6	1.76 us	
+0011	8908	8032	1.24 us	

4E75 3000

Figure 16-8. Pattern

88FE

8900

Field Pop-Up Menu

When x-pattern is specified in the Find ____ from ___ field, the pop-ups in the Pattern _ field allow you to specify a pattern for the X marker in each label.

Specify Pattern

When the O-pattern is specified, the pop-ups in the Pattern field allow you to specify the patterns for the O marker in each label.

17

State Compare Menu

Introduction

State compare is a software post-processing feature that provides the ability to do a bit by bit comparison between the acquired state data listing and a compare data image. You can view the acquired data and the compare image separately. In addition, there is a separate difference listing that highlights the bits in the acquired data that do not match the corresponding bits in the compare image. Each state machine has its own Compare and Difference listings.

You can use the editing capabilities to modify the compare image. Masking capabilities are provided for you to specify the bits that you do not want to compare. "Don't compare" bits can be specified individually for a given label and state row, or specified by channel across all state rows. A range of states can be selected for a comparison. When a range

is selected, only the bits in states on or between the specified boundaries are compared.

The comparison between the acquired state listing data and the compare image data is done relative to the trigger points. This means that the two data records are aligned at the trigger points and then compared bit by bit. Any bits in the acquired data that do not match the bits in the compare image are treated as unequal. The don't compare bits in the compare image are ignored for the comparison.

When a logic analyzer configuration is saved to or loaded from a disk, any valid compare data including the data image, etc. is also saved or loaded.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Compare Menu 17-1

Accessing the Compare Menu	The Compare menu is accessed from the State Listing menu. To access the Compare menu place the cursor on the field State Listing and press SELECT. A pop-up appears with the following options:
	 State Listing State Waveforms State Chart State Compare
	Place the cursor on State Compare and press SELECT. The pop-up will close and display the State Compare menu.
The Compare and Difference Listing Displays	Two menus (or displays) in addition to the normal State Listing, are available for making comparison measurements: the Compare Listing and the Difference Listing.
The Compare Listing	The Compare Listing contains the image (or template) that acquired data is compared to during a comparison measurement. The boundaries of the image (or size of the template) can be controlled by using the channel masking and compare range functions described below. Any bits inside the image displayed as "X" have been set to don't compare bits.
The Difference Listing	The Difference Listing highlights the entire row with inverse video, if any differences exist, in the acquired data that differs from those in the compare image. In addition, when the base is hexadecimal, octal, or binary, the bit (or digit containing the bit) that differs from the compare image is underlined (see figures 17-2 and 17-3). If the base is inverse assembled symbols, the display does not change; however, the stop measurement functions still function.
	To display the Compare Listing or the Difference Listing, place the cursor on the field directly to the right of Show in the upper left part of the display and press SELECT. The field will toggle between Compare Listing and Difference Listing .
State Compare Menu 17-2	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

The controls that roll the listing in all three menus, the normal State Listing, the Compare Listing, and the Difference Listing are synchronized unless the number of pre-trigger states differ between the Compare listing and the acquired data. This means that when you change the current row position in the Difference Listing, the logic analyzer automatically updates the current row in the acquired State Listing, Compare Listing and vice-versa.

If the three listings are synchronized and you re-acquire data, the Compare Listing may have a different number of pre-trigger states depending on the state trace trigger criteria. The Compare Listing can be resynchronized to the State and Difference Listings (if different) by entering the desired state (acquisition memory) location from the front-panel keypad.

This allows you to view corresponding areas of the two lists, to cross check the alignment, and analyze the bits that do not match.

Since time tags are not required to perform the compare, they do not appear in either the compare image or difference displays. However,

correlation is possible since the displays are locked together.

To move between the State Listing and Compare Listing in the HP 1650B/51B, select the field directly to the right of Show in the upper left part of the screen and press SELECT. This field toggles between Compare Listing and Difference Listing.

Creating a Compare Image

An initial compare image can be generated by copying acquired data into the compare image buffer. When you place the cursor on the **Copy Trace to Compare** field in the Compare Listing menu a pop-up appears with the options **Cancel** and **Continue**. If the **Continue** is selected, the contents of the acquisition data structure for the current machine are copied to the compare image buffer. The previous compare image is lost if it has not been saved to a disk. If you select **Cancel** the current compare image remains unchanged.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Compare Menu 17-3

Bit Editing of the Compare Image

Bit editing allows you to modify the values of individual bits in the compare image or specify them as don't compare bits. The bit editing fields are located in the center of the Compare Listing display to the right of the listing number field (see figure 17-1). A bit editing field exists for every label in the display unless the label's base is ASCII or inverse assembled symbols. You can access any data in the Compare Listing by rolling the desired row vertically until it is located in the bit editing field for that label (column).

When you select one of the bit editing fields a pop-up appears in which you enter your desired pattern or don't compare for each bit.

8085	- Stat	е Сомраге		(Specify Stop Heasurement)
Shaw (Сотр	ore Listi		Сару Тгесе Т	a Compare (Full Compare)
Resk >	<u>Citizen</u>]		
Lebel >	ADDR	CATA	STAT	
Sase >	Hex	Hex	Hex	
+0065	0404	03 Sp	pecify Patter	
+0066	0404	02	52F	
+0067	0404	49 ()	32r]
+0068	0404	02 -	Z	
+0069	0404	03	3	
+0070	0404	02	2	
+0071	0404	03	3	
+0072	0404	02	2 3	
+0073	0404	03	3	
+0074	0404	02	2	
+0075	0404	03	3	
+0076	0404	02	2	
+0077	0404	03	3	
+0078	0404	02	2	
+0079	0404	03	3	
+0080	0404	02	2	

Figure 17-1. Bit Editing Fields

State Compare Menu 17-4

Masking Channels in the Compare Image

The channel masking function allows you to specify a bit, or bits in each label that you do not want compared. This causes the corresponding bits in all states to be ignored in the comparison. The compare data image itself remains unchanged on the display. The Mask fields are directly above the label and base fields at the top of both the Compare and Difference listings (see figure17-2). When you select one of these fields a pop-up appears in which you specify which channels are to be compared and which channels are to be masked. A "." (period) indicates a don't compare mask for that channel and an "*" (asterisk) indicates that channel is to be compared.



Figure 17-2. Bit Masking Fields

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Compare Menu 17-5

Specifying a Compare Range

The Compare Range function allows you to define a subset of the total number of states in the compare image to be used in the comparison. The range is specified by setting start and stop boundaries. Only bits in states (lines) on or between the boundaries are compared against the acquired data.

The Compare mode is accessed by selecting the Full Compare/Partial Compare field in either the Compare or Difference listing menus. When selected, a pop-up appears in which you select either the Full or Partial option. When you select the Partial option, fields for setting the start state and stop state values appear (see figure 17-3).

BCB5 Show Diff	- Stet	e Compari	Find Differ		o Neasurement) ull Compare
Compar Full Parti		-e)10es	<u> </u>	nru (<u>0</u>)	Done
+0069 +0070 +0071 +0073 +0073 +0074 +0075 +0076 +0076 +0077 +0078 +0079 +0080	4474 64320 64320 64320 64340 64340 64340 64340 64340 64340 64344 64346 6446 6446 6446 6446 6446 64666 6466 64666 64666 64666 64666 64666 64666 646666 646666 64666666	08 88 24 89 22 34 01 47 02 F1 44	3332332832		

Figure 17-3. Compare Full/Compare Partial Field

State Compare Menu 17-6

Repetitive Comparisons with a Stop Condition

When you do a comparison in the repetitive trace mode, a stop condition may be specified. The stop condition is either Stop Measurement when Compare is Equal or Not Equal. In the case of Equal, bits in the compare image must match the corresponding bits in the acquired data image for the stop condition to be a true. In the case of Not Equal, a mismatch on a single bit will cause the stop condition to be true. When stop conditions are specified in two analyzers, both analyzers stop when the stop condition of either analyzer is satisfied. It is an OR function.

You access the stop measurement function by selecting the Specify Stop Measurement field in either the Compare or Difference Listing menus. When you select this field, the Stop Measurement Parameters pop-up appears (see figure 17-4). The first field in this pop-up, just to the right of Stop measurement contains either Off, X-O or Compare.

When this field is selected, a pop-up appears in which you select **Compare**. When you select the Compare option, you can access and select either the **Equal** or **Not Equal** option in the next field to the right.

0085 0110 Hon	erence Lis	Compere	 100 D111			p fleasurement uli Compara
Stop Me	asur ement i	Por ane tar:	5			Done
	asurement:		Nieti	lau Gun 1		
	xception to	a disk:	0n j	File name	EXCEPTI	DN
File de	scription					· ·
+0069	043A	08	3			
+0069 +0070	043A 043B	08 88				
			3			
+0070	043B	88	3			
+0070 +0071	043B 043C	88 C2	3			
+0070 +0071 +0072	043B 043C 043D	88 C2 34	3			
+0070 +0071 +0072 +0073	043B 043C 043D 043F	88 C2 34 89	3			
+0070 +0071 +0072 +0073 +0074	043B 043C 043D 043F 0445	88 C2 34 89 C2	3			
+0070 +0071 +0072 +0073 +0074 +0075	043B 043C 043D 043F 0440 0441	88 C2 34 89 C2 34	3			
+0070 +0071 +0072 +0073 +0074 +0075 +0076	0438 0430 0430 043F 0440 0441 0443	88 C2 34 89 C2 34 01 47 02	3			
+0070 +0071 +0072 +0073 +0074 +0075 +0076 +0077	0438 0430 0430 043F 0440 0441 0443 0885	88 C2 34 89 C2 34 01 47				

Figure 17-4. Specify Stop Measurement Field

Also available is **Store exception to disk** which allows you to specify a file on the disk that exceptions can be stored in. The default filename is EXCEPTION.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Compare Menu 17-7

When the trace mode is repetitive and Store exception to disk is on, the following process takes place: data is acquired until the stop criteria is met, data acquistion will stop, data in the acquisition memory will be stored on the disk, and data acquisition will resume when the data is stored. This process continues until the disk is full. The data is stored in the same file name; however, the last three characters will automatically be replaced with a numerical serial number. For example, EXCEPTION will change to EXCEPT001 the second time memory is stored. Note You may also specify a stop measurement based on time between the X and O markers in the Compare or Difference Listing menus. This is available only when Count is set to Time in the State Trace menu. If the Stop Measurement is set to run until Compare Equal or Compare Not Equal in the Compare or Difference Listings, the Stop Measurement on time X to O will change to run until Compare Equal or Compare Not Equal in the other state display menus (i.e. State Listing). Locating The Find Difference feature allows you to easily locate any patterns that did not match in the last comparison. Occurrences of differences Mismatches in are found in numerical ascending order from the start of the listing. the Difference The first occurrence of an error has the numerical value of one. Listing This feature is controlled by the Find Difference field in the Difference Listing menu. When you select this field an Integer Entry pop-up appears in which you enter a number indicating which difference you want to find. The listing is then scanned sequentially until the specified occurrence is found and rolled into view. Saving When you save a logic analyzer configuration to a disk, the compare images for both state analyzers are saved with it. The compare data is Compare compacted to conserve disk space. Likewise, when you load a Images configuration from disk, valid compare data will also be loaded. State Compare Menu HP 1650B/HP 1651B 17-8 **Front-Panel Reference**

18

State Chart Menu

Introduction

The State Chart Menu allows you to build X-Y plots of label activity using state data. The Y-axis always represents data values for a specified label. You can select whether the X-axis represents states (ie. rows in the State List) or the data values for another label. You can scale both the axes to selectively view data of interest. An accumulate mode is available that allows the chart display to build up over several runs. When **State** is selected for the X-axis, X & O markers are available which allows the current sample (state or time) relative to trace point to be displayed. Marker placement is synchronized with the normal State Listing.

Accessing the State Chart Menu The Chart menu is accessed from the State Listing menu. To access the Chart menu place the cursor on the field **State Listing** and press SELECT. A pop-up appears with the following options:

- State Listing
- State Waveforms
- State Chart
- State Compare

Place the cursor on State Chart and press SELECT. The pop-up will close and display the State Chart menu.

Selecting the Axes for the Chart

When using the State Chart display, you should first select what data you want plotted on each axis. Assigning a label to the vertical axis of the chart is accomplished by positioning the cursor on the Y-axis Label field in the menu. When selected, a pop up appears in which you select one of the labels that were defined in the State Format Specification Menu. The X-axis assignment field, toggles between State and Label when selected. When label is selected, a third field appears to the right of Label that pops up when selected in which you select one of the defined state labels.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Chart Menu 18-1



Either axis of the X - Y chart can be scaled by using the associated vertical or horizontal min (minimum) or max (maximum) value fields. When selected, a Specify Number pop up appears in which you specify the actual minimum and maximum values that will be displayed on the chart.



Figure 18-1. Axis Scaling Pop-up Menu

When State is selected for the X-axis, state acquisition memory locations are plotted on the X-axis. The minimum and maximum values can range from -1023 to + 1023 depending on the trace point location. The minimum and maximum values for labels can range from 00000000H to FFFFFFFH (0 to 2^{32-1}) regardless of axis, since labels are restricted to 32 bits.



The Label Value vs. States Chart

The Label Value versus State chart is a plot of label activity versus the memory location in which the label data is stored. The label value is plotted against successive analyzer memory locations. For example, in the following figure, label activity of POD 1 is plotted on the Y axis and the memory locations (State) are plotted on the X axis.

	······		
MACHI	NE I - State Chart	To Marker C	antrol)
XY C	hert of Lobel POD 1 Versus		Accumulate 011
Vert	1ax F 1in O	Harz Hax +0500	
1	110	1111 -0020	
	1		
1			
1			
1			
¥		-	



The Label Value vs. Label Value Chart	When labels are assigned to both axis, the chart shows how one label varies in relation to the other for a particular state trace record. Label values are always plotted in ascending order from the bottom to the top of the chart and in ascending order from left to right across the chart. Plotting a label against itself will result in a diagonal line from the lower left to upper right corner. X & O markers are disabled when operating in this mode.	
	machine i - State Chart XY Chart of Lebel POD Versus Label POD i Accumulate Off Vert His DO Horz Hax IC Horz Hax IC	
	Figure 18-3. Label vs. Label Chart	* ****
		·
State Chart Menu 18-4	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
	1	

X & O Markers and Readouts for Chart

When State is specified for the X-axis, X & O markers are available which can be moved horizontally. The markers are synchronized with the X and O markers in the normal State Listing.

To select the marker mode for Chart (if it is not presently displayed), place the cursor on the **To Marker Control** field and press SELECT. This field will toggle to **To Range Control** and the marker fields will be displayed (see figure 18-4).





Figure 18-4. Marker Fields

When a marker is positioned in the State Chart menu, it is also positioned in the State Listing menu and vice-versa. The Chart marker operation is identical to the markers in the State Listing menu (see chapter 16).

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Chart Menu 18-5

Marker	Options
--------	---------

The marker options in the State Chart menu depend on what Count is set to in the State Listing menu.

When Count is set to Off the Chart markers can be set to:

• Pattern

When Count is set to Time the Chart markers can be set to:

- Off
- Pattern
- Time
- Statistics

When Count is set to States the Chart markers can be set to:

- Pattern
- States

State Chart Menu 18-6

19

State Waveforms Menu

Introduction

The State Waveforms Menu allows you to view state data in the form of waveforms identified by label name and bit number. Up to 24 waveforms can be displayed simultaneously. Only state data from the current state machine can be displayed as waveforms in the State Waveforms menu.

The presentation and user interface is generally the same as the Timing Waveform menu, except the X-axis of the state waveform display represents only samples, or states instead of time (seconds). This is true regardless of whether **Count** (in the State Trace menu) is set to **Time** or **Off**. As a result, the horizontal axis of the display is scaled by States/Div and Delay in terms of samples from trigger. Marker features are the same as for State List in that Time or States will only be

available when **Count** is set to **Time** or **States**. The Sample Rate display is not available in State Waveform even when markers are off.

Accessing the
State WaveformsThe State Waveforms menu is accessed from the State Listing menu.
To access the State Waveforms menu place the cursor on the State
Listing field and press SELECT. A pop-up appears with the following
options:

- State Listing
- State Waveforms
- State Chart
- State Compare

Place the cursor on State Waveforms and press SELECT. The pop-up will close and display the State Waveforms menu.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Waveforms Menu 19-1

Selecting a Waveform

You can display up to 24 waveforms on screen at one time. Each waveform is a representation of a predefined label. To select a waveform, place the cursor on a label name on the left side of the display and press SELECT. A pop-up appears in which you:

- Insert waveforms
- Turn on waveforms
- Modify waveforms (waveform labels)
- Turn off waveforms
- Delete waveforms

Just to the right of each label name is a two-digit number or the word "all." The number indicates which bit of the label the waveform represents; or, all the bits of the label when "all" is displayed (see figure 19-1).

MACHINE Norkers Accumula States/D	Pattern Find x-pettern 1 from Trigger
A all	
8 00	
B 01	
IB 02	
в 03	
B 04	
B 05	
iB 06	

Figure 19-1. State Waveforms Menu

In the above figure, label A has "all" specified displaying all the bits overlaid in a single waveform. Label B however, has seven of its bits displayed individually (bits 0 through 6).

State Waveforms Menu 19-2

Replacing Waveforms

You can replace a currently displayed waveform (label) with another one of the predefined waveforms (labels). To replace one waveform with another, place the cursor on the waveform you wish to replace and press SELECT. A pop-up appears in which you select **Modify Waveform** as shown in the following figure.

40	ern find x-pettern	Specify Pat	
Accumulate States/Div	20 Delay 100		
		×	
	······································		
A 01			1
Insert waveform	האה החרי ריי החת האה	ת תחת המת התחת ה	Π
Moveform on Modify waveform			·
Waveform off			ч П
Delete waveform		3 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	

		- A remote	
	Figure 19-2. W	aveform Selection Pop-up	Menu
	:		
HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference		State Way	veforms Menu 19-3

Another pop-up appears in which you select the waveform (label) you wish to display (see figure 19-3). When you place the cursor on the new waveform (label) and press SELECT the new waveform replaces the old waveform.

FIGCHINE I - State Meveforms Specify Patte Harkers Poltern Find x-pattern 1 from Trigger Accumulate 0/f States/Div 20 States/Div 20 Delay 100	

Figure 19-3. Available Waveforms Pop-up Menu

Deleting Waveforms	You can delete any of the currently displayed waveforms by placing the cursor on the waveform you wish to delete and pressing SELECT. When the pop-up appears place the cursor on Delete waveform and press SELECT.	
Selecting States per Division	You can specify the states per division by placing the cursor on the field just to the right of States/Div , pressing SELECT, and either entering the number of states per division with the keypad or the knob. The range is from 1 to 1024 per division.	
State Waveforms Menu 19-4	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
	· · ·	

Delay from You can specify the delay from trigger by specifying the number of states from the trigger. The delay will affect only the position of the Trigger State Waveforms display. It does not affect data acquisition. The minimum is -1024 and the maximum is 1024 independent of trace position in the record. Delay is not limited to the window containing data. State The waveform display features of the State Waveform menu are the same as the Timing Waveform menu with regard to: Waveform Display • low levels (below threshold) are represented by darker line • dotted lines representing the X and O markers Features • inverted triangle representing the trigger point • Accumulate Mode • graticule frame with 10 horizontal divisions

X and O Markers for State Waveform

Markers can be placed on the waveform display by specifying the number of states from trigger or start in the case of the X marker or number of states from either the trigger, start, or X marker in the case of the O marker.

Markers can be automatically placed on the waveform by searching for specific patterns assigned to each marker.

The X and O marker operation is identical to the marker operation in the Timing Waveform Menu (see chapter 11).

20

State Analyzer Measurement Example

Introduction

In this chapter you will learn how to use the state analyzer by setting up the logic analyzer to make a simple state measurement. We give you the measurement results as actually measured by the logic analyzer, since you may not have the same circuit available.

The exercise in this chapter is organized in a task format. The tasks are in the same order you will most likely use them once you become experienced. The steps in this format are both numbered and lettered. The numbered steps state the step objective. The lettered steps explain how to accomplish each step objective. There is also an example of each menu after it has been properly set up.

How you use the steps depends on how much you remember from chapters 1 through 4 of the *Getting Started Guide*. If you can set up each menu by just looking at the menu picture, go ahead and do so. If you need a reminder of what steps to perform, follow the numbered steps. If you still need more information about "how," use the lettered steps.

When you have finished configuring the logic analyzer for this exercise, you can load a file from the operating system disc. This file configures the logic analyzer the same way it is configured for this exercise. It also loads the same data acquired for this exercise so you can see what it looks like on screen.

In order to learn how to configure the logic analyzer, we recommend that you follow the exercise to "Acquiring the Data" before loading the file from the disc.

You can also compare your configuration with the one on the disc by printing it (if you have a printer) or making notes before you load the file.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Analyzer Measurement Example 20-1

to do some testing to find a solu	ked before, you and the software rdware or software problem. You need ution.
	nicroprocessor starts when power is 00 microprocessor; however, every routines.
specific length of time before it power supplies. The time the m stable levels (states) on all the	icroprocessor, it is held in reset for a starts doing anything to stabilize the nicroprocessor is held in reset ensures devices and buses in your circuit. When e 68000 performs a specific routine r."
	time the microprocessor is held in reset. ne next thing to check is whether the et vector properly.
The steps of the 68000 reset ve	ctor fetch are:
1. Set the stack pointer to a local address locations 0 and 2.	ation you specify, which is in ROM at
	n in memory where the microprocessor This is also specified by you and stored in and 6.
ent Example	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference
annanganyanya kao minina mangang ng Kao mining manangang na si kao mining ng kao mining ng kao mining ng kao mi	
	:
	:
	 applied. We will describe a 680 processor has similar start-up r When you power up a 68000 m specific length of time before it power supplies. The time the n stable levels (states) on all the this reset period has ended, the called "fetching the reset vector. The first thing you check is the You find the time is correct. The microprocessor fetches the reset. The steps of the 68000 reset vector. All the stack pointer to a loc address locations 0 and 2. Find the first address location of the first instruction. The steps of the first address location.

What you decide to find out is:

- 1. What ROM address does the microprocessor look at for the location of the stack pointer, and what is the stack pointer location stored in ROM?
- 2. What ROM address does the microprocessor look at for the address where its first instruction is stored in ROM, and is the instruction correct?
- 3. Does the microprocessor then go to the address where its first instruction is stored?
- 4. Is the executable instruction stored in the first instruction location correct?

Your measurement, then, requires verification of the sequential addresses the microprocessor looks at, and of the data in ROM at these addresses. If the reset vector fetch is correct (in this example) you will see the following list of numbers in HEX (default base) when

your measurement results are displayed.

+ 0000 00000 0000 + 0001 000002 04FC + 0002 000004 0000 + 0003 000006 8048 + 0004 008048 3E7C

This list of numbers will be explained in detail later in this chapter in "The State Listing."

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Analyzer Measurement Example 20-3

How Do I Configure the Logic Analyzer?	In order to make this state measurement, you must configure the logic analyzer as a state analyzer. By following these steps you will configure Analyzer 1 as the state analyzer.
	If you are in the System Configuration menu you are in the right place to get started and you can start with step 2; otherwise, start with step 1.
	1. Using the field in the upper left corner of the display, get the System Configuration menu on screen.
	a. Place the cursor on the field in the upper left corner of the display and press SELECT.
	b. Place the cursor on System and press SELECT.
	2. In the System Configuration menu, change the Analyzer 1 type to State. If Analyzer 1 is already a state analyzer, go on to step 3.
	a. Place the cursor on the Type: and press SELECT.
	b. Place the cursor on State and press SELECT.
	System Configuration Readyzer 1 Name: <u>6500057ATE</u> Type: <u>State</u> Type: <u>Off</u> Pod 1 <u>trassessesses</u> <u>Pod 2</u> <u>trassessesses</u> <u>Pod 3</u> <u>trassessesses</u>
	Figure 20-1. System Configuration Menu
State Analyzer Measurer	nent Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B

20-4

~

3. Name Analyzer 1 68000STATE (optional).

- a. Place the cursor on the Name: _____ field of Analyzer 1 and press SELECT.
- b. With the Alpha Entry pop-up, change the name to 68000STATE.
- 4. Assign pods 1, 2, and 3 to the state analyzer.
 - a. Place the cursor on the Pod 1 field and press SELECT.
 - b. In the Pod 1 pop-up, place the cursor on Analyzer 1 and press SELECT.
 - c. Repeat steps a and b for pods 2 and 3.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Analyzer Measurement Example 20-5

Connecting the Probes	At this point, if you had a target system with a 68000 microprocessor, you would connect the logic analyzer to your system. Since you will be assigning labels ADDR and DATA, you hook the probes to your system accordingly.
	 Pod 1 probes 0 through 15 to the data bus lines D0 through D15. Pod 2 probes 0 through 15 to the address bus lines A0 through A15. Pod 3 probes 0 through 7 to the address bus lines A16 through A23.
Activity Indicators	 Pod 1, CLK (J clock) to the address strobe (LAS). When the logic analyzer is connected and your target system is running, you will seet in the Pod 1, 2, and 3 fields of the System Configuration
	menu. This indicates which signal lines are transitioning.
	Figure 20-2. Activity Indicators
State Analyzer Measurem 20-6	ent Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Configuring the State Analyzer Now that you have configured the system, you are ready to configure the state analyzer. You will be: • Creating two names (labels) for the input signals • Assigning the channels connected to the input signals • Assigning the channels connected to the input signals • Specifying the State (J) clock • Specifying a trigger condition 1. Display the STATE FORMAT SPECIFICATION menu. a. Press the FORMAT key on the front panel. 2. Name two labels, one ADDR and one DATA. a. Place the cursor on the top field in the label column and press SELECT. b. Place the cursor on Modify label and press SELECT.


c. With the Alpha Entry pop-up, change the name of the label to ADDR.

d. Name the second label DATA by repeating steps a through c.

- 3. Assign Pod 1 bits 0 through 15 to the label DATA.
 - a. Place the cursor on the bit assignment field below Pod 1 and to the right of DATA and press SELECT.
 - b. Any combination of bits may already be assigned to this pod; however, you will want all 16 bits assigned to the DATA label. The easiest way to assign is to press the CLEAR ENTRY key to unassign any assigned bits before you start.
 - c. Place the cursor on the period under the 15 in the bit assignment pop-up and press SELECT. This will place an asterisk in the pop-up for bit 15, indicating Pod 1 bit 15 is now assigned to the DATA label. Repeat this procedure until all 16 bits have an asterisk under each bit number. Place the cursor on Done and press SELECT to close the pop-up.
- d. Repeat step c for Pod 2 and the ADDR label to assign all 16 bits.
- e. Repeat step c except you will assign the lower eight bits (0 7) of Pod 3 to the ADDR label.

State Analyzer Measurement Example 20-8

Specifying the J Clock

If you remember from "What's a State Analyzer" in *Feeling Comfortable With Logic Analyzers*, the state analyzer samples the data under the control of an external clock, which is "synchronous" with your circuit under test. Therefore, you must specify which clock probe you will use for your measurement. In this exercise, you will use the J clock, which is accessible through pod 1.

- 1. Select the STATE FORMAT SPECIFICATION menu by pressing the FORMAT key.
- 2. Set the J Clock to sample on a negative-going edge.
 - a. Place the cursor on the CLOCK field and press SELECT.
 - b. Place the cursor on the box just to the right of J in the pop-up (labeled OFF) and press SELECT.
 - c. Place the cursor on \downarrow and press SELECT.

d. Place the cursor on Done and press SELECT.



Figure 20-4. Specifying the J Clock

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Analyzer Measurement Example 20-9

Specifying a Trigger Condition	To capture the data and place the data of interest in the center of the display of the STATE LISTING menu, you need to tell the state analyzer when to trigger. Since the first event of interest is address 0000, you need to tell the state analyzer to trigger when it detects address 0000 on the address bus.				
	1. Select the STATE TRACE S TRACE key.	PECIFICATION menu by pressing the			
		e analyzer triggers on address 0000. If already a perform steps a through d. If			
	a. Place the cursor on the 1 i and press SELECT.	n the Sequence Levels field of the menu			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Insert Level	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	b. Place the cursor on the fie and press SELECT. Anot of "trigger on" options. Op	e Trace Specification Menu ld to the right of the Trigger on field her pop-up appears showing you a list otions a through h are qualifiers. You for the trigger specification.			
State Analyzer Meası 20-10	irement Example	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference			
untuest tat tony					
		:			

,

 c. Place the cursor on the a option and press SELECT. d. Place the cursor on Done in the Sequence Levels pop-up and press SELECT. e. Place the cursor on the field to the right of the a under the label ADDR and press SELECT. f. With the keypad, press 0 (zero) until there are all zeros in the Specify Pattern: pop-up and then press SELECT. Your trigger specification now states: "While storing anystate trigger on "a" once and then store anystate."
BROOOSTATE - State Trace Specification Trace mode Single Sequence Leveis Hhile storing " any state" Trigger on "a" i times Store " any state" 2

		Prestore
Label >	ADDE DATA	-
8068 >	Hex Hex	1
•	0000 0000	
t	XXXXXX XXXX	1
c	XXXXXX XXXX	1
(a)	XXXXXX XXXX	1

Figure 20-6. State Trace Specification

When the state analyzer is connected to your circuit and is acquiring data, it continuously stores until it sees 0000 on the address bus, then it will store anystate until the analyzer memory is filled.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Analyzer Measurement Example 20-11

Acquiring the Data

Since you want to capture the data when the microprocessor sends address 0000 on the bus after power-up, you press the RUN key to arm the state analyzer and then force a reset of your circuit. When the reset cycle ends, the microprocessor should send address 0000 trigger the state analyzer and switch the display to the STATE LISTING menu.

We'll assume this is what happens in this example, since the odds that the microprocessor won't send address 0000 are very low.

68000S Norkers	يتشنينا المحمد	e Listing	
Label Base -0007 -0005 -0003 -0003 -0003 -0001 +0001 +0003 +0003 +0004 +0005 +0006 +0006	ADDR Hex OOBBC4 OOBBC6 OOD4F0 OOD4F0 OOD4F0 OOD4F0 OOD4F0 OOD4F0 OOD4F0 OOD4F0 OOD4F0 OOD4F0 OOB6C0 OOD000 OOD0000 OOD0000 OOD0000 OOB04E OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB04C OOB06C OOB04C OOB06C O	DATA HEX 4E75 61E6 803C 0000 04FC 0000 04FC 0000 04FC 0000 04FC 61D8	- Reset Vector Fetch Routine

Figure 20-7. Reset Vector Fetch Routine

Now is the time to load the state measurement demo file from the disc if you wish. The file name is STATEDEMO. Refer to "Load Operation" in chapter 6 if you need a reminder on how to load a file.

State Analyzer Measurement Example 20-12

The State The state listing displays three columns of numbers as shown: Listing 68000STATE - State Listing harkers Off ADDR Hex O088C4 00086C6 0004F0 0088C6 0088CC 0088CC 0088CC 0088CC 000000 000002 000002 000002 000004 008040 008040 008045 008045 DATA Hex 4E75 61E6 0000 88C8 803C 00FF 6730 0000 04FC 0000 8048 2E7C 0000 04FC 61D8 6100 Label Bese -0007 -0006 -0005 -0004 -0001 +0002 +0001 +0003 +0004 +0003 +0004 +0005 +0004 +0005 +0006 ŝ te Loca itions

Figure 20-8. State Locations

The first column of numbers are the state line number locations as they relate to the trigger point. The trigger state is on line + 0000 in the vertical center of the list area. The negative numbers indicate states occurring before the trigger and the positive numbers indicate states occurring after the trigger.

The second column of numbers are the states (listed in HEX) the state analyzer sees on the address bus. This column is labeled ADDR.

The third column of numbers are the states (listed in HEX) the state analyzer sees on the data bus. This column is labeled DATA.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference** State Analyzer Measurement Example 20-13

Finding	the
Answer	

Your answer is now found in the listing of states + 0000 through + 0004.

The 68000 always reads address locations 0, 2, 4, and 6 to find the stack pointer location and memory location for the instruction it fetches after power-up. The 68000 uses two words for each of the locations that it is looking for, a high word and a low word. When the software designers program the ROM, they must put the stack pointer location at address locations 0 and 2. 0 is the high word location and 2 is the low word location. Similarly, the high word of the instruction fetch location must be in address location 4 and the low word in location 6.

In order for the 68000 to do this, the software design calls for the reset vector to:

1. set the stack pointer to 04FC, and

2. read memory address location 8048 for its first instruction fetch.

Therefore, you are interested in what is on both the address bus and the data bus in states 0 through 3.

You look at the following listing and see that states 0 and 1 do contain address locations 0 and 2 under the ADDR label, indicating the microprocessor did look at the correct locations for the stack pointer data. You also see that the data contained in these ROM locations are 0000 and 04FC, which are correct.

You then look at states 2 and 3. You see that the next two address locations are 4 and 6, which is correct, and the data found at these locations is 0000 and 8048, which is also correct.

		000000	
		000002	
		000004	
		000006	
+	0004	008048	3E7C

State Analyzer Measurement Example 20-14

So far you have verified that the microprocessor has correctly performed the reset vector search. The next thing you must verify is whether the microprocessor addresses the correct location in ROM that it was instructed to address in state 4 and whether the data is correct in this ROM location. From the listing you see that the address in state 4 is 008048, which is correct, but the instruction found in this location is 2E7C, which is not correct. You have found your problem: incorrect data stored in ROM for the microprocessor's first instruction.

+ 0000 000000 0000 (high word of stack pointer location)
+ 0001 000002 04FC (low word of stack pointer location)
+ 0002 000004 0000 (high word of instruction fetch location)
+ 0003 000006 8048 (low word of instruction fetch location)

+ 0004 008048 2E7C (first microprocessor instruction)

6800051 Markers	ГАТ [E - Stati Df1	e Listing	
Label	>	ADDR	DATA	
Base	>	Hex	Hex	

	-0007	008804	4E75
	-0006	008606	61E6
	0005	0004F0	0000
	~0004	0004F2	6808
	-0003	008808	803C
1	-0002	0086CA	OOFF
1	-0001	008800	5730
1	+0000	000000	0000
	+0001	000002	04FC
1	+0002	000004	0000
	+0003	000006	8048
	+0004	008046	2E7C - Incorrect Data
	+0005	00804A	3000
1	+0006	008040	04FC
	+0007	00804E	6108
	+0008	008050	5100
1			

Figure 20-9. Incorrect Data

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference State Analyzer Measurement Example 20-15



21

Mixed Mode Displays

Introduction

This chapter shows you both a timing/state and a state/state mixed mode display. The detailed operation of each individual type of display is in their respective chapters. Only the unique features of the mixed modes displays are given here.

Accessing Mixed Mode Displays Vou can access mixed mode displays when both analyzers are on and Count is set to Time in the State Trace Specification menu. Mixed mode displays are only available for two state analyzers or one timing and one state analyzer. To display mixed mode, place the cursor on the field in the upper left corner of the display and press SELECT. When the pop-up appears you will see the Mixed mode option. Place the

cursor on this option and press SELECT. When the pop-up closes, mixed mode will be displayed.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Mixed Mode Displays 21-1

Timing/State Mixed Mode Display

When both timing and state analyzers are on you can display both the State Listing and the Timing Waveforms simultaneously as shown.

The data in both parts of the display can be time-correlated as long as Count (State Trace menu) is set to Time.

Mixec Noce]- Qispla	y 6801	DOSTATE - 51	a18	Listing		
Label ≻	ADDR	DATA	Time	1			
Bose >	Hex	Hex	Abs				
-0004	OCOBFE	4E75	~5.00 us				
-0003	008900	3000	-3.72 US				
-0002	0004F4	0000	−2.48ิยธ				
-0001	0004F6	8930	-1.24 us				
+0000	008930	803C	0 s				
+0001	008932	OOFF	1.24 us				
+0002	008934	6778	2.52 us				
68000TINNG	- Timing	Havefore	RS		X to Tr	igger	980 ns
Time/Div [500 ns] Deloy	<u> </u>	5	0 to Tr	igger	-910 ns
	*****	0		f		×	
<u>CLOCK 00</u> W	<u> </u>	n n i		- J	Junu		unind
45 00		1				ļ	
LCS OC		<u> </u>					
UDS 00 DTACK 00		<u></u>		······	,,		
RTACK OO	<u>i hannan di</u>						
ADDE OO							
DATA 00	<u>س</u> ۱					1	
						4	

Figure 21-1. Timing/State Mixed Mode Display

The markers for the State Listing and the Timing Waveform in timecorrelated Mixed Mode are different from the markers in the individual displays. You will need to place the markers on your points of interest in the time-correlated Mixed Mode even though you have placed them in the individual displays.

Mixed Mode Displays 21-2

State/State Mixed Mode Display

When two state analyzers are on, the logic analyzer will display both state listings as shown below. Data from state machine 1 is the data with the normal memory location columns filled and with normal black on white video. State machine 2 data is interlaced and displayed in inverse video (white on black). Its memory locations are offset to the right in a column.

To time-correlate data from two state machines, you must set the Count (State Trace menu) for both machines to Time.

Label >	ADDR	DATA	DATA	STATUS	Time	\$TAT
Ease)	Hex	Hex	ASC11	Symbol	Rel	Symbo
+0004			C	F %	26.96 us	
+0018	0395	ED			467.4 us	OPCODE FETCH
+0019	0397	78			680 ns	OPCODE FETCI
+0020	6005	E2			920 ns	I/O READ
+0021	0305	ED			7.24 us	OPCODE FETCH
+0022	0305	79			680 ns	OPCODE FETCH
+0023	6008	62			920 ns	I/O HRITE
+0005			1	89 9	42,12, 05,	
+0024	0396	ÉD			469.2 us	OPCODE FETCH
+0025	0397	78			640 ns	OPCODE FETCH
+0026	6006	8D			920 ns	1/0 READ
+0027	03C5	ED			7.28 us	OPCODE FETCI
+0028	0306	79			640 ns	OPCODE FETC
+0029	6008	ÓD			920 ns	1/0 MRITE
+0006	0396	ED	ĴÊ -	23	484.4 us	OPCODE FETCH

Figure 21-2. Dual-State Machine Mixed Mode Display

The markers for a State/State time-correlated Mixed Mode will be the same as the markers placed in each of the individual State Listings.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Mixed Mode Displays 21-3

Time-Correlated Displays	The HP1650B/51B Logic Analyzers can time-correlate data between the timing analyzer and the state analyzer (see Timing/State Mixed Mode Display) and between two state analyzers (see State/State Mixed Mode Display). In order for the logic analyzer to time-correlate data, the Count in the State Trace menu must be set to Time before you start an acquisition.		
	The logic analyzer uses a counter to keep track of the time between the triggering of one analyzer and the triggering of the second. It uses this count in the mixed mode displays to reconstruct time-correlated data.		
		•	
		\subset	
lixed Mode Displays 1-4	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference		
		aanaantoo ka	
- - -			

22

Timing/State Measurement Example

Introduction

In this chapter you will learn how to use the timing and state analyzers interactively by setting up the logic analyzer to make a simple measurement. We give you the measurement results as actually measured by the logic analyzer, since you may not have the same circuit available.

The exercise in this chapter is organized differently than the exercises in the two previous chapters. Since you have already set up both the timing and state analyzers, you should be ready to set them up for this measurement by looking at the menu pictures.

Any new set-ups in this exercise will be explained in task format steps like the previous chapters.

How you use the steps depends on how much you remember from chapters 1 through 4 of the *Getting Started Guide*. If you can set up each menu by just looking at the menu picture, go ahead and do so. If you need a reminder of what steps to perform, follow the numbered steps. If you still need more information about "how," use the lettered steps.

When you have finished configuring the logic analyzer for this exercise, you can load a file from the operating system disk. This file configures the logic analyzer the same way it is configured for this exercise. It also loads the same data acquired for this exercise so you can see what it looks like on screen.

In order to learn how to configure the logic analyzer, we recommend that you follow the exercise to "Acquiring the Data" before loading the file from the disk.

You can also compare your configuration with the one on the disk by printing it (if you have a printer) or making notes before you load the file.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Problem Solving with the Timing/State Analyzer	In this example assume you have designed a microprocessor-controlled circuit. You have completed the hardware, and the software designer has completed the software and programmed the ROM (read-only memory). When you turn your circuit on for the first time, your circuit doesn't work properly. You have checked the power supply voltages and the system clock, and they are working properly.				
	Since the circuit has never worked before, you and the software engineer aren't sure if it is a hardware or software problem. You need to do some testing to find a solution.				
	You also notice the circuit fails intermittently. More specifically, it only fails when the microprocessor attempts to address a routine that starts at address 8930.				
What Am I Going to Measure?	To see what might be causing the failure, you decide to start where the microprocessor goes to the routine that starts at address 8930. The first thing you check is whether the microprocessor actually addresses address 8930. The next thing you check is whether the code is correct in all the steps in this routine.				
	Your measurement, then, requires verification of:				
	 whether the microprocessor addresses location 8930 whether all the addresses within the routine are correct whether all the data at the addresses in the routine are correct 				
94 9	If the routine is correct, the state listing will display:				
	+ 0000 008930 B03C + 0001 008932 61FA + 0002 008934 67F8 + 0003 008936 B03C + 0004 00892E 61FA				
	+ 0004 0032E 01FA				
iming/State Measureme	nt Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference				
£=4					

.

How Do I Configure the Logic Analyzer?

In order to make this measurement, you must configure the logic analyzer as a state analyzer because you want to trigger on a specific state (8930). You also want to verify that the addresses and data are correct in the states of this routine.

Configure the logic analyzer so that Analyzer 1 is a state analyzer as shown:





Configuring the State Analyzer	Now that you have configured the system, you are ready to configure the state analyzer. Configure the STATE FORMAT SPECIFICATION menu as shown:
	EBODOSTATE - State Format Specification Specify Symbols Clack Ji Clack Ji Clack Pad 2 Pad 1 Clack TTL TTL Clack Clack TTL Activity IS 37 Pad Pol IS 87 Padra +
	Figure 22-2. State Format Specification Menu
	Configure the STATE TRACE SPECIFICATION menu as shown:
	Sequence Levels Hhile storing " any state" Trigger on "a" l times 2 Store " any state" Label > ADDR_DATP Base > Hex 5 006930 XXXX XXXXXX XXXX
Timing/State Measurem 22-4	Figure 22-3. State Trace Specification Menu
	Figure 22-3. State Trace Specification Menu ent Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B
	Figure 22-3. State Trace Specification Menu ent Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B
	Figure 22-3. State Trace Specification Menu ent Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B
	Figure 22-3. State Trace Specification Menu ent Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B
	Figure 22-3. State Trace Specification Menu ent Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B
	Figure 22-3. State Trace Specification Menu ent Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B
	Figure 22-3. State Trace Specification Menu ent Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B
	Figure 22-3. State Trace Specification Menu ent Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B
	Figure 22-3. State Trace Specification Menu ent Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B
	Figure 22-3. State Trace Specification Menu ent Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B
	Figure 22-3. State Trace Specification Menu ent Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B

Connecting the At this point, if you had a target system with a 68000 microprocessor, you would connect the logic analyzer to your system. Since you will be Probes assigning labels ADDR and DATA, you will hook the probes to your system accordingly. • Pod 1 probes 0 through 15 to the data bus lines D0 through D15 • Pod 2 probes 0 through 15 to the address bus lines A0 through A15 • Pod 3 probes 0 through 7 to the address bus lines A16 through A23 • Pod 1, CLK (J clock) to the address strobe (LAS) Acquiring the Since you want to capture the data when the microprocessor sends address 8930 on the bus, you press the RUN key to arm the state

Data

analyzer. If the microprocessor sends address 8930, it will trigger the state analyzer and switch the display to the STATE LISTING menu.

We'll assume this is what happens in this example.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Finding the	You look at this listing to see what the data is in states + 0000 through
Problem	+ 0004. You know your routine is five states long.
	The 68000 does address location 8930, so you know that the routine is addressed. Now you need to compare the state listing with the following correct addresses and data:
	+ 0000 008930 B03C + 0001 008932 61FA + 0002 008934 67F8 + 0003 008936 B03C + 0004 00892E 61FA
-	As you compare the state listing (shown below) with the above data you notice the data at address 8932 is incorrect. Now you need to find out why.
	68000STATE - State Listing MarkersOff
	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $
	Figure 22-4. Incorrect Data
Timing/State Measurer 22-6	ment Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference
r r	

Your first assumption is that incorrect data is stored to this memory location. Assume this routine is in ROM since it is part of the operating system for your circuit. Since the ROM is programmed by the software designer, you have the software designer verify whether or not the data at address 8932 is correct. The software designer tells you that the data is correct. Now what do you do?

Now it's time to look at the hardware to see if it is causing incorrect data when the microprocessor reads this memory address. You decide you want to see what is happening on the address and data buses during this routine in the time domain.

In order to see the time domain, you need the timing analyzer.

What Additional Measurements

Since the problem exists during the routine that starts at address 8930, you decide you want to see the timing waveforms on the address and data bus when the routine is running. You also want to see the control signals that control the read cycle. You will then compare the

Must I Make?

waveforms with the timing diagrams in the 68000 data book.

Your measurement, then, requires verification of:

- correct timing of the control signals
- stable addresses and data during the memory read

The control signals you must check are:

- system clock
- address strobe (AS)
- lower and upper data strobes (LDS and UDS)
- data transfer acknowledge (DTACK)
- read/write (R/W)

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference



Configuring the Timing Analyzer Now that you have configured the system, you are ready to configure the timing analyzer. Configure the TIMING FORMAT SPECIFICATION menu as shown: Image: Description of the time of time of the time of time of time of the time of the time of the time of time of the time of the time of the time of ti

Figure 22-6. Timing Format Specification Menu

Configure the TIMING TRACE SPECIFICATION as shown:

6800011HN Trace mode Armed by		ace Spe	cificat.		ilion	mode (Tr	ansition	
Lobai >	CLOCK AS	LDS	luos	DTACK	R/H_	ADDR	DATA]
Base >	Hex Hex	Hex	Нех	Hex	Hex	Hex	Hex]
Find Petiern	X X)[X	X	X	X	XX]]
presi Then find Edge		30	<u>ns</u>]		<u>][</u>]

Figure 22-7. Timing Trace Specification Menu

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Setting the Timing Analyzer Trigger	timin Since trigge	r timing measurement requires the timing analyzer to display the ig waveforms present on the buses when the routine is running. If you triggered the state analyzer on address 8930, you want to er the timing analyzer so the timing waveforms can be time related with the state listing.	
	To se timin	et up the logic analyzer so that the state analyzer triggers the g analyzer, perform these steps:	
	1. Dis	splay the TIMING TRACE SPECIFICATION menu.	
	2. Pla	ce the cursor on the Armed by field and press SELECT.	
	3. Pla SE	ce the cursor on the 68000STATE option in the pop-up and press LECT.	
		timing trace specification should match the menu shown:	
Ar	ate Analyzer rms Timing nalyzer	EBODOTITING - Timing Trace Specification Trace mode Single + Armed by 6BODOSTATE Lobei > CLOCK (AS LDS Bese > Hex Hex Hex Hex Hex Pattern X X Then find Edge	
		Figure 22-8. Armed by 68000 STATE	
Timing/State Meas 22-10	surement Exan	nple HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
Timing/State Meas 22-10	surement Exan		
Timing/State Meas 22-10	surement Exan		
Timing/State Meas 22-10	surement Exan		
Timing/State Mea: 22-10	surement Exan		-
Timing/State Meas 22-10	surement Exan		
Timing/State Meas 22-10	surement Exan		
Timing/State Meas 22-10	surement Exan		

Time Correlating In order to time correlate the data, the logic analyzer must store the timing relationships between states. Since the timing analyzer samples the Data asynchronously and the state analyzer samples synchronously, the logic analyzer must use the stored timing relationship of the data to reconstruct a time correlated display. To set up the logic analyzer to keep track of these timing relationships, turn on a counter in the STATE TRACE SPECIFICATION menu. The following steps show you how: 1. Display the STATE TRACE SPECIFICATION menu. 2. Place the cursor in the field just below Count on the right side of the display and press SELECT. 3. Place the cursor on the Time option and press SELECT. The counter will now be able to keep track of time for the time correlation.

68000STATE - State Trace Specification Trace mode Single	
Sequence Levels Hhile storing " ony state" Trigger on "a" i timés Store " any state"	Armed by Run Branches Off Count Time Prestore Off
Lebel > ADDR OATA Bass > Hex Hex CO05930 XXXX b XXXXXX XXXX c XXXXXXX XXXX c XXXXXXX XXXX	

Figure 22-9. Count Set to Time

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Re-Acquiring the Data	have to do is press RUN. Whe switches the display to the STA one of the other menus to the	of pods 4 and 5 to your circuit, all you on the logic analyzer acquires the data it ATE LISTING menu unless you switched timing analyzer after reconfiguring the reless of which menu is displayed, change	~
Mixed Mode Display		rs you both the STATE LISTING and nus simultaneously. To change the	
	1. Place the cursor on the field and press SELECT.	in the upper left corner of the display	
	2. Place the cursor on Mixed n see the mixed display as sho	node and press SELECT. You will now ywn:	
	[Tixed Floce] - Displey 680 Label > ADDR DATA Base > Hex Hex -0603 005900 3000 -0002 0004F4 06930 0001 006930 803C +0001 008932 007F +0002 008934 67F8 +0003 009935 BO3C 68000TINNG - Timing Mevefor Time/Div 500 ns Delay 105 00 105 00 105 00 105 00 105 00 105 00 104 00 00 105 00 105 00 105 00 105 00 105 10 104 00 00 10 10 105 00 10 10 105 00 10 10 105 00 10 10 105 00 10 10 105 00 10 10 100 10 10<		,
		10. Mixed Mode Display	
		10. Mixed Mode Display	
Timing/State Measure 22-12	Figure 22-	10. Mixed Mode Display HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
	Figure 22-	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	Figure 22-	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	Figure 22-	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	Figure 22-	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	Figure 22-	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	
	Figure 22-	HP 1650B/HP 1651B	

Interpreting the In the Mixed mode display the state listing is in the top half of the screen and the timing waveforms are in the lower half. The important Display thing to remember is that you time correlated this display so you could see what is happening in the time domain during the faulty routine. Notice that the trigger point in both parts of the display is the same as it was when the displays were separate. The trigger in the state listing is in the box containing + 0000 and the trigger of the timing waveform is the vertical dotted line. As you look at the mixed display, you notice nothing wrong except the data at address 8932 is incorrect. However, you are seeing only one bit each of the address and the data. To see all the data and addresses in the timing waveform part of the display, you must overlap them. hixed floge - Display 68000STATE - State Listing OATA Hex

Lebel → ADDR Base → Hex

-0003	008900	3000	1.28 us		
0002	0004F4	0000	1.24 US		
0001	0004F6	8930	1.24 us		
ă +0000	008930	803C	1.24 us		
+0001	008932	OOFF	1.24 us		
+0002	006934	67F8	1.28 us		
+0003	008936	B03C	1.24 us		
68000TIM	a - Timino	Havefor	m c	X to Trig	
Ťime/Div	500 ns	_ Delay	Q 5	0 to Trig	ger <u>0</u> s
			· ě		
L C					inter the second terms in the second terms is a second terms in the second terms is a second term in the second terms is a second term in the second term is a second term is a second term is a second term in the second term is a second term is a second term is a second term in the second term is a second term in the second term is a second term in term is a second term in term is a second term in term is a second term in term is a second term is
<u>CLULK QO</u>		l – – –	卢브브릭니		
AS 00 LDS 00	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		┉┤╴┈╴╎┈┉┊╾╸	~~~~	anna an
		3		,	,
UCS 00		<u> <u> </u></u>			
UCS 00 DTACK 00		<u> </u>			
UCS 00 DTACK 00 R7H 00		<u> </u>			
UCS 00 DTACK 00 R7H 00 ADDR 00		<u> </u>			
UCS 00 DTACK 00 R7H 00		<u> </u>			

Time Rel

Figure 22-11. Interpreting the Display

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference**

Overlapping Timing Waveforms	Since you see nothing wrong with the timing waveforms so far, you think unstable data may be on the data lines during the read cycle. In order to see unstable data, you must be able to see all the data lines during the read and look for transitions. Overlapping the waveforms allows you to do this. To overlap waveforms, follow these steps:	
	1. Place the cursor on the 00 of the ADDR 00 label and press SELECT. The following pop-up opens in which you specify the bit or bits of the address bus you want to overlap.	
	2. Rotate the KNOB until all is displayed and press SELECT. All the address bits will be overlapped on one line.	
	3. Repeat step 2 except overlap the data bits.	
	Inixed Rode - 01spley 60000STRIE - State Listing Lobel > ADDP DAT Bil select Done eli1 -0003 0005900 -0001 000476 09500 00003 000930 8030 0001 000476 9530 0002 000832 007F 0001 000832 007F 0002 008936 B03C 1.24 us +0002 008936 B03C 1.24 us +0003 008936 B03C 1.24 us +0003 008936 B03C 1.24 us 680001TMNE - Time/Div S00 ns Deiey 0 s 0 500 ns Deiey 0 s 0 to Trigger 0 s 0	
	Figure 22-12. Overlapping Timing Waveforms	:
Timing/State Measure 22-14	ement Example HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	

Finding the Answer

As you look at the overlapping waveforms, you notice there are transitions on the data lines during the read cycle, indicating the data is unstable. You have found the probable cause of the problem in this routine. Additional troubleshooting of the hardware will identify the actual cause.

Mixed No.	ice - Displa	y 680	90STATE - 5te	te Listing	
Lobel	ADDR	DATA	Time		
Base	· нех	Hex	Rel		
-0003	008900	3000	1.28 us		
-0902	0004F4	0000	1.24 us		
-0801	0004F6	8930	1.24 us		
ğ +0000	008930	8030	1.24 US		
+0001	008932	OOFF	1.24 89		
+0002	008934	67F8	1.28 us		
+0003	008936	803C	1.24 us		
68000TIM	NG - Timing	Havelor	m 5	X to Trigger	0 s
Time/Div	500 ns	Delay	0 5	0 to Trigger	0 s
	L		1 <u>x</u>	3 0 10 11 1990	<u>_</u>
I. г	*****			··· , · · ·	
CLOCK OO		ŗmn	<u>u nu</u> n	سيرسد	ഫഫപ
AS 00 LDS 00					
	`	<u> </u>	······· •		
IR7H 00	—			<u> </u>	
MDDR 31					
			······································		



Summary	You have just learned how to use the timing and state analyzers interactively to find a problem that first appeared to be a software problem, but actually was a hardware problem.	
	You have learned to:	
	 trigger one analyzer with the other time correlate measurement data interpret the Mixed mode display overlap timing waveforms 	
	If you have an HP 1651B, you do not have enough channels to simultaneously capture all the data for a 68000. But, since you probably aren't working with 16-bit microprocessors, this exercise is still valuable because it shows you how to make the same kind of measurement on an eight-bit microprocessor.	:
	urement Example HP 1650B/HP 1651E Front-Panel Reference	
Timing/State Measu 22-16		

Error Messages

Introduction

This appendix lists the error messages that require corrective action to restore proper operation of the logic analyzer. There are several messages that you will see that are merely advisories and are not listed here. For example, "Load operation complete" is one of these advisories.

The messages are listed in alphabetical order and in bold type.

Acquisition aborted. This message is displayed whenever data acquisition is stopped.

At least one edge is required. A state clock specification requires at least one clock edge. This message only occurs if you turn off all edges in the state clock specification.

Autoload file not of proper type. This message is displayed if any file other than an HP 1650B/51B configuration file is specified for an autoload file and the logic analyzer is powered up.

Autoscale aborted. This message is displayed when the STOP key is pressed or if a signal is not found 15 seconds after the initiation of autoscale.

BNC is being used as an ARM IN and cannot be used as an ARM OUT. This message is displayed when BNC arms machine 1 (or 2), machine 1 (or 2) arms machine 2 (or 1), and the BNC is specified as ARM OUT. It will not occur if BNC arms machine 1 (or 2), and machine 1 (or 2) arms BNC.

Configuration not loaded. Indicates a bad configuration file. Try to reload the file again. If the configuration file will still not load, a new disk and/or configuration file is required.

Copy operation complete. Indicates the copy operation has either successfully completed or has been stopped.

Correlation counter overflow. The correlation counter overflows when the time from when one machine's trigger to the second machine's trigger exceeds the maximum count. It may be possible to add a "dummy" state to the second machine's trigger specification that is closer in time to the trigger of the first machine.

Data can not be correlated-Time count need to be turned on. "Count" must be set to "Time" in both machines to properly correlate the data.

Destination write protected-file not copied. Make sure you are trying to copy to the correct disk. If so, set the write protect tab to the non-protect position and repeat the copy operation.

File not copied to disk-check disk. The HP 1650B/51B does not support track sparing. If a bad track is found, the disk is considered bad. If the disk has been formatted elsewhere with track sparing, the HP 1650B/51B will only read up to the first spared disk.

Hardware ERROR: trace point in count block. Indicates the data from the last acquisition is not reliable and may have been caused by a hardware problem. Repeat the data acquisition to verify the condition. If this message re-appears, the logic analyzer requires the attention of service personnel.

Insufficient memory to load IAL - load aborted. This message indicates that there is not a block of free memory large enough for the inverse assembler you are attempting to load even though there may be enough memory in several smaller blocks. Try to load the inverse assembler again. If this load is unsuccessful, load the configuration and inverse assembler separately.

Invalid file name. Check the file name. A file name must start with an alpha character and cannot contain spaces or slashes (/).

Inverse assembler not loaded-bad object code. Indicates a bad inverse assembler file on the disk. A new disk or file is required.

Maximum of 32 channels per label. Indicates an attempt to assign more than 32 channels to a label. Reassign channels so that no more than 32 are assigned to a label.

Error Messages A-2

No room on destination-file not copied. Indicates the destination disk doesn't have enough room for the file you are attempting to copy. Try packing the disk and repeating the copy operation. If this is unsuccessful, you will need to use a different disk.

(x) Occurrences Remaining in Sequence. Indicates the logic analyzer is waiting for (x) number of occurrences in a sequence level of the trigger specification before it can go on to the next sequence level.

PRINT has been stopped. This message appears when the print operation has been stopped.

(x) Secs Remaining in Trace. Indicates the amount of time remaining until acquisition is complete in Glitch mode.

Search failed - O pattern not found. Indicates the O pattern does not exist in the acquired data. Check for a correct O marker pattern specification.

Search failed - X pattern not found. Indicates the X pattern does not exist in the acquired data. Check for a correct X marker pattern

specification.

Slow Clock or Waiting for Arm. Indicates the state analyzer is waiting for a clock or arm from the other machine. Re-check the state clock or arming specification.

Slow or missing Clock. Indicates the state analyzer has not recognized a clock for 100 ms. Check for a missing clock if the intended clock is faster than 100 ms. If clock is present but is slower than 100 ms, the data will still be acquired when a clock is recognized and should be valid.

Specified inverse assembler not found. Indicates the inverse assembler specified cannot be found on the disk.

State clock violates overdrive specification. Indicates the data from the last acquisition is not reliable due to the state clock signal not being reliable. Check the clock threshold for proper setting and the probes for proper grounding.

States Remaining to Post Store. Indicates the number of states required until memory is filled and acquisition is complete.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Error Messages A-3 Time count need to be turned on. This message appears when the logic analyzer attempts to time correlate data and "Count" is not set to "Time."

Transitions Remaining to Post Store. Indicates the number of transitions required until memory is filled and acquisition is complete.

Unsupported destination format-file not copied. Indicates the disk you have attempted to copy to is either not formatted or formatted in a format not used by the logic analyzer. Format the disk or use a properly formatted disk and repeat the copy operation.

Value out of range. Set to limit. Indicates an attempt to enter a value that is out of range for the specific variable. The logic analyzer will set the value to the limit of the variable range automatically.

Waiting for Arm. Indicates the arming condition has not occurred.

Waiting for Prestore. Indicates the prestore condition has not occurred (timing analyzer only).

Waiting for Trigger. Indicates the trigger condition has not occurred.

Warning: Chips not successfully running. Indicates the acquisition chips in the logic analyzer are not running properly. Press STOP and then RUN again. If the warning message reappears, refer the logic analyzer to service personnel.

Warning: Chips not successfully stopped. Indicates the acquisition chips in the logic analyzer are not stopping properly. Press RUN and then STOP again. If the warning message reappears, refer the logic analyzer to service personnel.

Warning: Duplicate label name. Indicates an attempt to assign an existing name to a new label.

Warning: Duplicate symbol name. Indicates an attempt to assign an existing name to a new symbol.

Warning: Invalid file type. Indicates an attempt to load an invalid file type. For example, the SYSTEM file can only be loaded on power-up and if you attempt to load it from the I/O menu, this message will appear.

Error Messages A-4

Warning: No clock edge in other clock, added clock edge. This message only occurs in a state analyzer using mixed or demultiplexed clocks. It indicates there is no edge specified in either the master or slave clock. There must be at least one edge in each of the clocks.

Warning: Symbol memory full. Max 200 symbols. Indicates an attempt to store more than 200 symbols.

Warning: Run HALTED due to variable change. Indicates a variable has been changed during data acquisition in the continuous trace mode. The data acquisition will be halted and this message will be displayed when any variable affecting the system configuration, clock thresholds, clock multiplexing, or trace specification menus is changed during data acquisition.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Error Messages A-5

Installation and Maintenance

Introduction

This appendix contains information and instructions necessary for preparing the HP 1650B/51B Logic Analyzers for use. Included in this section are inspection procedures, power requirements packaging information, and operating environment. It also tells you how to load the operating system and turn the logic analyzer on. Maintenance that you can do as an operator is included in this appendix.

Initial Inspection

Inspect the shipping container for damage. If the shipping container or cushioning material is damaged, it should be kept until the contents of the shipment have been checked for completeness and the instrument has been checked mechanically and electrically. Accessories supplied with the instrument are listed under Accessories Supplied in section 1 of this manual. An overview of the self-test procedure is in Appendix C of this manual. The complete details of the procedure are in Chapter 6 of the *Service Manual*. Electrical performance verification functions are also in Chapter 3 of the *Service Manual*.

If the contents are incomplete, if there is mechanical damage or defect, or if the instrument does not pass the Self Test Performance Verification, notify the nearest Hewlett-Packard Office. If the shipping container is damaged, or the cushioning materials show signs of stress, notify the carrier as well as the Hewlett-Packard Office. Keep all shipping materials for the carrier's inspection. The Hewlett-Packard office will arrange for repair or replacement at HP option without waiting for claim settlement.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Installation and Maintenance

B

Operating Environment	You may operate your logic analyzer in a normal lab or office type environment without any additional considerations. If you intend to use it in another type of environment, refer to Table D-2 in Appendix E for complete operating environment specifications. Note the non-condensing humidity limitation. Condensation within the instrument cabinet can cause poor operation or malfunction. Protection should be provided against temperature extremes which cause condensation.	
Ventilation	You must provide an unrestricted airflow for the fan and ventilation openings in the rear of the logic analyzer. However, you may stack the logic analyzer under, over, or in-between other instruments as long the surfaces of the other instruments are not needed for their ventilation.	
Storage and Shipping	 This instrument may be stored or shipped in environments within the following limitations: Temperature: -40 ° C to + 75 ° C Humidity: Up to 90% at 65 ° C 	
Tagging for Service	• Altitude: Up to 15,300 meters (50,000 feet) If the instrument is to be shipped to a Hewlett-Packard office for service or repair, attach a tag to the instrument identifying owner address of owner, complete instrument model and serial numbers and a description of the service required.	
Original Packaging	If the original packaging material is unavailable or unserviceable materials identical to those used in factory packaging are available through Hewlett-Packard offices. If the instrument is to be shipped to a Hewlett-Packard office for service, tag the instrument (see "Tagging for Service" in this appendix). Mark the container FRAGILE to ensure careful handling. In any correspondence, refer to the instrument by model number and full serial number.	C
nstallation and Maintena 3-2	nce HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
		an fan fan fan fan fan fan fan fan fan f
Other Packaging The following general instructions should be followed for repacking with commercially available materials. 1. Wrap the instrument in heavy paper or plastic. 1. Wrap the instrument in heavy paper or plastic. 2. Use a strong shipping container. A double-wall carton made of 350 lb. test material is adequate. 3. Use a layer of shock-absorbing material 70 to 100 mm (3 to 4 inches) thick around all sides of the instrument to firmly cushion and prevent movement inside the container. Protect the control panel with cardboard. 4. Seal the shipping container securely. 5. Mark the shipping container FRAGILE to ensure careful handling. 6. In any correspondence, refer to the instrument by model number and full serial number. 1



The HP 1650B/51B requires a power source of either 115 or 230 Vac -22% to +10%; single phase, 48 to 66 Hz; 200 Watts maximum power.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Installation and Maintenance B-3

Power Cable

This instrument is provided with a three-wire power cable. When connected to an appropriate AC power outlet, this cable grounds the instrument cabinet. The type of power cable plug shipped with the instrument depends on the country of destination. Refer to Table B-1 for power plugs and HP part numbers for the available plug configurations.

Warning 些

BEFORE CONNECTING THIS INSTRUMENT, the protective earth terminal of the instrument must be connected to the protective conductor of the (Mains) power cord. The Mains plug must be inserted in a socket outlet provided with a protective earth contact. The protective action must not be negated by the use of an extension cord (power cable) without a protective conductor (grounding). Grounding one conductor of a two conductor outlet does not provide an instrument ground.

Installation and Maintenance B-4

Table B-1. Power Cord Configurations

.

PLUG TYPE	PART NO.	PLUG DESCRIPTION	LENGTH In/CM	COLOR	COUNTRY
CDE T90	8120-1351 8120-1703	Straignt +8513634 90°	90/228 90/228	Gray Mint Gray	United Kingdom, Cyprus, Nigeria, Zimbabwe, Singapore
USU VOICE	81201 36 9 81200696	Straight +NZS5198/ASC 90°	79/200 87/221	Gray Mint Gray	Australia New Zealand
250v 0PT 902	8120+1689 8120-1692 8120-2857	Straight +CEE7Y11 90° Straight (Shielded)	79/200 79/200 79/200 79/200	Mint Gray Mint Gray Coca Brown	East and West Europe, Saudi Arabia, So, Africa, India (Unpolarized in many nations)
250V 0PT 903**	8120-1378 8120-1521 8120-1992	Straight +NEMA515P 90° Straight (Medicsi) UL544	90/228 90/228 96/244	Jade Gray Jade Gray Black	United States, Canada, Mexico, Phillipines, Taiwan
125V OPT 904++	61200698	5treight «NEMA8−15₽	90/225	Bieck	United States, Canada
007 905	8120-1396 8120-1625	CEE22-V1 (System Cabinet Use) 250V	30/76 96/244	Jade Gray	For interconnecting system components and peripherals. United States and Canada only
250V 906 T90	8120-2104 8120-2296	Stroight *SEV1011 1959-24507 Type 12 90°	79/200 79/200	Mint Gray Nint Gray	Switzer Lana
250V 912 912	8120-2936 8120-2937	Straight +DHCK 107 9D ⁰	79/200 79/200	Mint Gray Mint Gray	Denmark
220V OPT 917	8120⊶4211 8120~4600	Stroight SABS164 90°	79/200 79/200	Jade Gray	Republic of South Africa India
25GV U 0PT 918	8120-4753 8120-4754	Straight ¥ilī 90°	90/230 90/230	- Dork Gray	japan

Her TIMONZE APPORT Shown for plug is industry identifier for plug only. Number shown for cable is HP part number for complete cable including plug. -These cars are included in the CSA certification approval of the equipment. Exarth Ground Lating Networkal

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference**

Installation and Maintenance

B-5



	:			
	: : :			
	·			
	:			
		:		
	1			
		· ·		
\bigcirc	Selecting the Line Voltage	The line voltage selector has been factory set to the line voltage used in your country. It is a good idea to check the setting of the line voltage selector so you become familiar with what it looks like. If the setting needs to be changed, follow the procedure in the next paragraph.		
	Caution	You can damage the logic analyzer if the module is not set to the correct position.		



Figure B-2. Selecting the Line Voltage

You change the proper line voltage by pulling the fuse module out and reinserting it with the proper arrows aligned. To remove the fuse module, carefully pry at the top center of the module (as shown) until you can grasp and pull it out by hand.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Installation and Maintenance B-7

Checking for the Correct Fuse	If you find it necessary to check or change fuses, remove the fuse module and look at each fuse for its amperage and voltage. Refer to figure B-3 to locate the 115 V and 230 V fuse locations. To remove the fuse module, carefully pry at the top center of the module (see figure B-2) until you can grasp and pull it out by hand.
	3.0 A FUSE 3.0 A FUSE 3.0 A FUSE
Applying Power	When power is applied to the HP 1650B/51B, a power-up self test will be performed automatically. For information on the power-up self test, refer to Appendix C and Section 3 of the <i>Service Manual</i> .
Loading the Operating System	Before you can operate the instrument, you must load the operating system from the operating system disk. You received two identical operating system disks. You should mark one of them Master and store it in a safe place. Mark the other one Work and use only the work copy. This will provide you with a back-up in case your work copy becomes corrupt.
Caution	To prevent damage to your operating system disk, DO NOT remove the disk from the disk drive while it is running. Only remove it after the indicator light has gone out.
Installation and Mainter B-8	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference
- - - - -	
	. :

Installing the Operating System Disk To load the logic analyzer's operating system, you must install the disk as shown below before you turn on the power. When the disk snaps into place, the disk eject button pops out and you are ready to turn on the logic analyzer. Visit of the logic analyzer's operating system, you must install the disk snaps into place, the disk eject button pops out and you are ready to turn on the logic analyzer.



Figure B-4. Installing the Operating System Disk

The logic analyzer will read the disk and load the operating system. It will also run self-tests before it is ready for you to operate.



Power-Up When you turn on the logic analyzer, it performs a series of self-tests. When it has successfully completed these tests, it loads the operating Self-Test system into memory from the disk. When the logic analyzer has completely loaded the operating system it displays the System Configuration menu as shown below. System Configuration Anelyzer 1 Anolyzer 2 Name: MACHINE 1 Unassigned Pods Type: Df1 Type: Stole Pcd 3 Pod 4 Pod 5 Pod i Pod

Figure B-7. System Configuration Menu

Note 📙

This is the HP 1650B System Format Specification menu. If you have an HP 1651B, pod 1 will be assigned to analyzer 1 and pod 2 will be assigned to analyzer 2. There won't be any pods in the Unassigned Pods area of the display.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Installation and Maintenance B-11

Operator's Maintenance	The only maintenance you need to do is clean the instrument exterior and periodically check the rear panel for air restrictions.	
	Use only MILD SOAP and WATER to clean the cabinet and front panel. DO NOT use a harsh soap which will damage the water-base paint finish of the instrument.	
		e ^{ne}
		5. 104
	•	
		·
Installation and Mainte B-12	enance HP 1650B/HP 1651E Front-Panel Reference	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
-		

-

Operator Self-Tests Introduction This appendix gives you an overview of the self tests the logic analyzer runs when you turn it on. You can also access the self tests from the I/O menu. This appendix is not intended to provide service information, but to acquaint you with the tests. If service is required, it should be performed by qualified service personnel. Self-Tests The power-up self test is a set of tests that are automatically performed when you apply power to the logic analyzer. You may perform the self tests individually to have a higher level of confidence that the instrument has

failed a test will appear if any problem is encountered during a test. The individual self tests are listed in the self test menu which is accessed via the I/O menu. The HP 1650B/51B self tests are on the operating system disk and the disk is required to run the tests.

Power-Up Self-Test The power-up self test is automatically initiated at power-up by the HP 1650B/51B Logic Analyzer. The revision number of the operating system firmware is given in the upper right of the screen during the power-up self test. As each test is completed, either "passed" or "failed" will be displayed before the name of the test as shown.

PERFORMING POWER-UP SELF TESTS

passed ROM test passed RAM test passed Interrupt test passed Display test passed Keyboard test passed Acquisition test passed Threshold test passed Disk test

LOADING SYSTEM FILE

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Operator Self-Tests C-1

Operator Self-Tests C-2	HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 RAM ROM Disk Drive Cycle through all tests To select a test, place the cursor on the test name and press SELECT. A pop-up menu appears with a description of the test. The self test does not begin until the cursor is placed on Execute and the SELECT key is pressed. When the test is complete, either "Passed", "Failed", or "Tested" will be displayed in the Self Test menu in front of the test. These tests are also used as troubleshooting aids. If a test fails, refer to Section 6 of the Service manual for information on the individual tests used for troubleshooting.	
Selectable Self Tests	 load the operating system from the disk in the disk drive. If the operating system disk is not in the disk drive, the message "SYSTEM DISK NOT FOUND" will be displayed at the bottom of the screen and "NO DISK" will be displayed in front of disk test in place of "passed." If the "NO DISK" message appears, insert the operating system disk into the disk drive, and press any front-panel key. Seven self tests may be accessed individually in the Self Test menu. The seven selectable self tests are: Data Acquisition RS-232C External Trigger BNCs Keyboard RAM 	



Threshold	Accuracy:
-----------	-----------

Voltage	Range Accuracy
-2.0 V to $+2.0$ V	+ 150 mV
= 2.0 V to $= 2.0$ V = 9.9 V to $= 2.1$ V	$+ 300 \mathrm{mV}$
+ 2.1 V to + 9.9 V	– 300 mV

State Mode

Clock Repetition Rate: Single phase is 35 MHz maximum (25 MHz on the HP 1651B). With time or state counting, minimum time between states is 60 ns. Both mixed and demultiplexed clocking use master-slave clock timing; master clock must follow slave clock by at least 10 ns and precede the next slave clock by 50 ns.

Clock Pulse Width: ≥ 10 ns at threshold.

Setup Time: Data must be present prior to clock transition, ≥ 10 ns.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Specifications and Operating Characteristics D-1 Hold Time: Data must be present after rising clock transition; 0 ns.

Data must be present after falling clock transition, 0 ns (HP 1651B); data must be present after falling L clock transition, 0 ns (HP 1650B); data must be present after falling J, K, M, and N clock transition, 1 ns (HP 1650B).

Timing Mode Minimum Detectable Glitch: 5 ns wide at the threshold.

Characteristics

Probes Input RC: 100 k $\Omega \pm 2\%$ shunted by approximately 8 pF at the probe tip.

TTL Threshold Preset: + 1.6 volts.

ECL Threshold Preset: - 1.3 volts.

Threshold Range: -9.9 to + 9.9 volts in 0.1 V increments.

Threshold Setting: Threshold levels may be defined for pods 1 and 2 individually (HP 1651B). Threshold levels may be defined for pods 1, 2, and 3 individually and one threshold may be defined for pods 4 and 5 (HP 1650B).

Minimum Input Overdrive: 250 mV or 30% of the input amplitude whichever is greater.

Maximum Voltage: ± 40 volts peak.

Dynamic Range: ± 10 volts about the threshold.

Specifications and Operating Characteristics D-2

Measurement Configurations

Analyzer Configurations:

Analyzer 1	Analyzer 2
	·
Timing	Off
Off	Timing
State	Off
Off	State
Timing	State
State	Timing
State	State
Off	Off

Channel Assignment: Each group of 16 channels (a pod) can be assigned to Analyzer 1, Analyzer 2, or remain unassigned. The

HP 1650B contains 5 pods; the HP 1651B contains 2 pods.

State Analysis

Memory Data Acquisition: 1024 samples/channel.

Trace Specification

Clocks: Five clocks (HP 1650B) or two clocks (HP 1651B) are available and can be used by either one or two state analyzers at any time. Clock edges can be ORed together and operate in single phase, two phase demultiplexing, or two phase mixed mode. Clock edge is selectable as positive, negative, or both edges for each clock.

Clock Qualifier: The high or low level of four ORed clocks (HP 1650B) or one clock (HP1651B) can be ANDed with the clock specification. Setup time: 20 ns; hold time: 5 ns.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Specifications and Operating Characteristics D-3 Pattern Recognizers: Each recognizer is the AND combination of bit (0, 1, or X) patterns in each label. Eight pattern recognizers are available when one state analyzer is on. Four are available to each analyzer when two state analyzers are on.

Range Recognizers: Recognizes data which is numerically between or on two specified patterns (ANDed combination of 0s and/or 1s). One range term is available and is assigned to the first state analyzer turned on. The maximum size is 32 bits.

Qualifier: A user-specified term that can be anystate, nostate, a single pattern recognizer, range recognizer, or logical combination of pattern and range recognizers.

Sequence Levels: There are eight levels available to determine the sequence of events required for trigger. The trigger term can occur anywhere in the first seven sequence levels.

Branching: Each sequence level has a branching qualifier. When satisfied, the analyzer will restart the sequence or branch to another sequence level.

Occurrence Counter: Sequence qualifier may be specified to occur up to 65535 times before advancing to the next level.

Storage Qualification: Each sequence level has a storage qualifier that specifies the states that are to be stored.

Enable/Disable: Defines a window of post-trigger storage. States stored in this window can be qualified.

Prestore: Stores two qualified states that precede states that are stored.

TaggingState Tagging: Counts the number of qualified states between each
stored state. Measurement can be shown relative to the previous state
or relative to trigger. Maximum count is 4.4 X (10 to the 12th power).

Time Tagging: Measures the time between stored states, relative to either the previous state or the trigger. Maximum time between states is 48 hours.

With tagging on, the acquisition memory is halved; minimum time between states is 60 ns.

Specifications and Operating Characteristics D-4

Symbols Pattern Symbols: User can define a mnemonic for the specific bit pattern of a label. When data display is SYMBOL, mnemonic is displayed where the bit pattern occurs. Bit pattern can include 0s, 1s, and don't cares. Range Symbols: User can define a mnemonic covering a range of values. Bit pattern for lower and upper limits must be defined as a pattern of 0s and 1s. When data display is SYMBOL, values within the specified range are displayed as mnemonic ± offset from base of range. Number of Pattern and Range Symbols: 200 total. Symbols can be down-loaded over RS-232C.

Timing Analysis

Transitional Sample is stored in acquisition memory only when the data changes. A time tag stored with each sample allows reconstruction of waveform display. Time covered by a full memory acquisition varies with the number of pattern changes in the data.

Sample Period: 10 ns.

Maximum Time Covered by Data: 5000 seconds.

Minimum Time Covered by Data: 10.24 $\mu s.$

Glitch Capture Data sample and glitch information stored every sample period. Mode

Sample Period: 20 ns to 50 ms in a 1-2-5 sequence dependent on sec/div and delay settings.

Memory Depth: 512 samples/channel.

Time Covered by Data: Sample period \times 512.

Waveform Display Sec/div: 10 ns to 100 s; 0.01% resolution.

Delay: - 2500 s to 2500 s; presence of data dependent on the number of transitions in data between trigger and trigger plus delay (transitional timing).

Accumulate: Waveform display is not erased between successive acquisitions.

Overlay Mode: Multiple channels can be displayed on one waveform display line. Primary use is to view summary of bus activity.

Maximum Number of Displayed Waveforms: 24

Channel-to-Channel Skew: 4 ns typical.

Time Interval Accuracy: ± (sample period + channel-to-channel skew + 0.01% of time interval reading).

Trigger Specification

Asynchronous Pattern: Trigger on an asynchronous pattern less than or greater than specified duration. Pattern is the logical AND of specified low, high, or don't care for each assigned channel. If pattern is valid but duration is invalid, there is a 20 ns reset time before looking for patterns again.

Greater Than Duration: Minimum duration is 30 ns to 10 ms with 10 ns or 0.01% resolution, whichever is greater. Accuracy is + 0 ns to - 20 ns. Trigger occurs at pattern + duration.

Less Than Duration: Maximum duration is 40 ns to 10 ms with 10 ns or 0.01% resolution, whichever is greater. Pattern must be valid for at least 20 ns. Accuracy is + 20 ns to - 0 ns. Trigger occurs at the end of the pattern.

Glitch/Edge Triggering: Trigger on glitch or edge following valid duration of asynchronous pattern while the pattern is still present. Edge can be specified as rising, falling or either. Less than duration forces glitch and edge triggering off.

Specifications and Operating Characteristics D-6

Measurement
and Display
FunctionsAutoscale (Timing
Analyzer Only)Autoscale (Timing
Analyzer Only)Acquisition
SpecificationsArming: Each analyzer can be armed by the run key, the other
analyzer, or the external trigger in port.Trace Mode: Single mode acquisitions until stop is pressed
or until time interval between two specified patterns is less than or

greater than a specified value, or within or not within a specified range. There is only one trace mode when two analyzers are on.

Labels Channels may be grouped together and given a six character name. Up to 20 labels in each analyzer may be assigned with up to 32 channels per label. Primary use is for naming groups of channels such as address, data, and control busses.

Indicators Activity Indicators: Provided in the Configuration, State Format and Timing Format menus for identifying high, low, or changing states on the inputs.

Markers: Two markers (X and 0) are shown as dashed lines on the Timing Waveforms display.

Trigger: Displayed as a vertical dashed line in the timing waveform display and as line 0 in the state listing display.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Specifications and Operating Characteristics D-7

Marker Functions	Time Interval: The X and 0 markers measure the time interval between one point on a timing waveform and trigger, two points on the same timing waveform, two points on different waveforms, or two states	
	(time tagging on). Delta States (State Analyzer Only): The X and 0 markers measure the number of tagged states between one state and trigger, or between two states.	
	Patterns: The X and 0 markers can be used to locate the nth occurrence of a specified pattern before or after trigger, or after the beginning of data. The 0 marker can also find the nth occurrence of a pattern before or after the X marker.	
	Statistics: X to 0 marker statistics are calculated for repetitive acquisitions. Patterns must be specified, for both markers and statistics are kept only when both patterns can be found in an acquisition. Statistics are minimum X to 0 time, maximum X to 0 time, average X to 0 time, and ratio of valid runs to total runs.	
Run/Stop Functions	Run: Starts acquisition of data in specified trace mode.	
	Stop: In single trace mode or the first run of a repetitive acquisition, STOP halts acquisition and displays the current acquisition data. For subsequent runs in repetitive mode, STOP halts acquisition of data and does not change current display.	
Data Display/Entry	Display Modes: State listing State waveform; State chart; State compare; timing waveforms; interleaved, time- correlated listing of two state analyzers (time tagging on); time- correlated state listing and timing waveform display (state listing in upper half, timing waveform in lower half, and time tagging on).	
	Timing Waveform: Pattern readout of timing waveforms at X or 0 marker.	Į.
	Bases: Binary, Octal, Decimal, Hexadecimal, ASCII (display only) and User-defined symbols.	:
Specifications and Open	ating Characteristics HP 1650B/HP 1651B	

State Compare Mode

Performs post-processing bit-by-bit comparison of the acquired state
 data and compare data image.

Compare Image. Created by copying a state acquisition into the compare image buffer. Allows editing of any bit in the compare image to a 1, 0, or don't care.

Compare Image Boundaries. Each channel (column) in the compare image can be enabled or disabled via bit masks in the compare image. Upper and lower ranges of states (rows) in the compare image can be specified. Any data bits that do not fall within the enabled channels and the specified range are not compared.

Stop Measurement. Repetitive acquisitions may be halted when the comparison between the current state acquisition and the current compare image is equal or not equal.

Displays. Compare Listing display shows the compare image and bit masks. Difference Listing display highlights differences between the

current state acquisition and the current compare image.

State X-Y Chart
DisplayPlots value of specified label (on y-axis) vs. states or another label (on
x-axis). Both axes can be scaled by the user.

Markers. Correlated to state listing, state compare, and state waveform displays. Available as pattern, time or statistics (with time counting on), and states (with state counting on).

Accumulate. Chart display is not erased between successive acquisitions.

State WaveformDisplays state acquisition in waveform format.DisplayStates/div. 1 to 104.

Delay. 0 to 1024.

Accumulate. Waveform display is not erased between successive acquisitions.

Overlay Mode. Multiple channels can be displayed on one waveform display line. Primary use is to view summary of bus activity.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Specifications and Operating Characteristics D-9 Maximum Number of Displayed Waveforms. 24.

Markers. Correlated to state listing, state compare, and state chart displays. Available as pattern, time or statistics (with time counting on), and states (with state counting on).

Operating Environment

Temperature: Instruments, 0° to 55° C (+ 32° to 131° F); probes and cables, 0° to 65° C (+ 32° to 149° F). Recommended temperature range for disk media, 10° to 50° C (+ 50° to 122° F).

Humidity: Instruments up to 95% relative humidity at $+40^{\circ}$ C; (104° F). Recommended humidity range for disk media, 8% to 80% relative humidity at $+40^{\circ}$ C ($+104^{\circ}$ F).

Altitude: To 4600 m (15,000 ft).

Vibration

Operating: Random vibration 5-500 Hz, 10 minutes per axis, ≈ 2.41 g (rms).

Non-operating: Random vibration 5-500 Hz, 10 minutes per axis, ≈ 2.41 g (rms); and swept sine resonant search, 5-500 Hz 0.75 g (0-peak), 5 minute resonant dwell @ 4 resonances per axis.

Weight: 10.0 kg (22 lbs) net; 18.2 kg (40 lbs) shipping.

Power: 115V/230V, 48-66 Hz, 200 W max.

Specifications and Operating Characteristics D-10

Dimensions

Notes: 1. Dimensions are for general information only. If dimensions are required for building special enclosures, contact your HP field engineer.

2. Dimensions are in millimeters and (inches).





01650663

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Specifications and Operating Characteristics D-11

Microprocessor Specific Measurements

This appendix contains information about the optional accessories available for microprocessor specific measurements. In-depth measurement descriptions are included in the operating notes that come with each of these accessories. The accessories you will be introduced to in this appendix are the preprocessor modules and the HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface.

Microprocessor A prepr Measurements preproc

Introduction

A preprocessor module enables you to quickly and easily connect the logic analyzer to your microprocessor under test. Most of the preprocessor modules require the HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface. The preprocessor descriptions in the following sections indicate which preprocessors require it.

Included with each preprocessor module is a 3.5-inch disk which contains a configuration file and an inverse assembler file. When you load the configuration file, it configures the logic analyzer for making state measurements on the microprocessor for which the preprocessor is designed. It also loads in the inverse assembler file.

The inverse assembler file is a software routine that will display captured information in a specific microprocessor's mnemonics. The DATA field in the STATE LISTING is replaced with an inverse assembly field (see Figure E-1). The inverse assembler software is designed to provide a display that closely resembles the original assembly language listing of the microprocessor's software. It also identifies the microprocessor bus cycles captured, such as Memory Read, Interrupt Acknowledge, or I/O write.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference E





NSC 800 CPU Package: 40-pin DIP

Accessories Required: HP 10303B Preprocessor HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface

Maximum Clock Speed: 4 MHz clock input

Signal Line Loading: Maximum of one HCMOS load + 35 pF on any line

Microprocessor Cycles Identified: Memory read/write I/O read/write Opcode fetch Interrupt acknowledge RAM refresh cycles DMA cycles

Maximum Power Required: 0.1A at + 5 V dc, supplied by logic analyzer

Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B or HP 1651B

Number of Probes Used: Two 16-channel probes

Microprocessor Specific Measurements E-4

8085 CPU Package: 40-pin DIP Accessories Required: HP 10304B Preprocessor HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface Maximum Clock Speed: 6 MHz clock output (12 MHz clock input) Signal Line Loading: Maximum of one 74LS TTL load + 35 pF on any line Microprocessor Cycle Identified: Memory read/write I/O read/write Opcode fetch Interrupt acknowledge Maximum Power Required: 0.8 A at + 5 V dc, supplied by logic analyzer Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B or HP 1651B

Number of Probes Used: Two 16-channel probes

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Microprocessor Specific Measurements

Accessories Required: HP 10305B Preprocessor HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface

Maximum Clock Speed: 10 MHz clock input (at CLK)

Signal Line Loading: Maximum of two 74ALS TTL loads + 40 pF on any line

Microprocessor Cycles Identified: Memory read/write

I/O read/write Code fetch Interrupt acknowledge Halt acknowledge Transfer to 8087 or 8089 co-processors

Additional Capabilities: The 8086 or 8088 can be operating in Minimum or Maximum modes. The logic analyzer can capture all bus cycles (including prefetches) or can capture only executed instructions. To capture only executed instructions, the 8086or 8088 must be operating in the Maximum mode.

Maximum Power Required: 1.0 A at + 5 V dc, supplied by the logic analyzer

Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B

Number of Probes Used: Three 16-channel probes

Microprocessor Specific Measurements E-6

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

. .

. .

1

.

80186 or 80C186 CPU Package: 68-pin PGA

Accessories Required: HP 10306G Preprocessor

Maximum Clock Speed: 12.5 MHz clock output (25 MHz clock input)

Signal Line Loading: Maximum of $100 \text{ k}\Omega + 18 \text{ pF}$ on any line

Microprocessor Cycles Identified: Memory read/write (DMA and non-DMA) I/O read/write (DMA and non-DMA)

non-DMA) Code fetch Interrupt acknowledge Halt acknowledge Transfer to 8087, 8089, or 82586 co-processors

Additional Capabilities: The 80186 can be operating in Normal or Queue Status modes. The logic analyzer can capture all bus cycles (including prefetches) or can capture only executed instructions.

Maximum Power Required: 0.08 A at + 5 V dc, supplied by system under test.

Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B

Number of Probes Used: Four 16-channel probes

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Microprocessor Specific Measurements E-7

80286 CPU Package: 68-contact LCC or 68-pin PGA

Accessories Required: HP 10312D Preprocessor HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface

Maximum Clock Speed: 10 MHz clock output (20 MHz clock input)

Signal Line Loading: Maximum of two 74ALS TTL loads + 40 pF on any line

Microprocessor Cycles Identified: Memory read/write

I/O read/write Code fetch Interrupt acknowledge Halt Hold acknowledge Lock Transfer to 80287 co-processor

Additional Capabilities: The logic analyzer captures all bus cycles including prefetches

Maximum Power Required: 0.66 A at + 5 V dc, supplied by logic analyzer. 80286 operating current from system under test.

Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B

Number of Probes Used: Three 16-channel probes

Microprocessor Specific Measurements E-8

80386 CPU Package: 132-pin PGA

Accessories Required: HP 10314B Preprocessor HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface

Maximum Clock Speed: 20 MHz clock output (40 MHz clock input)

Signal Line Loading: Maximum of two 74ALS TTL loads + 35 pF on any line

Microprocessor Cycles Identified: Memory read/write I/O read/write Code fetch Interrupt acknowledge

Interrupt acknowledge, type 0-255 Halt Shutdown Transfer to 8087, 80287, or 80387 co-processors

Additional Capabilities: The logic analyzer captures all bus cycles including prefetches

Maximum Power Required: 1.0 A at + 5 V dc, supplied by logic analyzer

Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B

Number of Probes Used: Five 16-channel probes

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Microprocessor Specific Measurements E-9 Accessories Required: HP 10307B Preprocessor HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface

Maximum Clock Speed: 2 MHz clock input

Signal Line Loading: Maximum of 1 74LS TTL load + 35 pF on any

line

Microprocessor Cycle Identified: Memory read/write

DMA read/write Opcode fetch/operand Subroutine enter/exit System stack push/pull Halt Interrupt acknowledge Interrupt or reset vector

Maximum Power Required: 0.8A at + 5 V dc, supplied by logic analyzer

Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B or HP 1651B

Number of Probes Used: Two 16-channel probes

Microprocessor Specific Measurements E-10

6809 or 6809E CPU Package: 40-pin DIP Accessories Required: HP 10308B Preprocessor HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface Maximum Clock Speed: 2 MHz clock input Signal Line Loading: Maximum of one 74ALS TTL load + 35 pF on any line Microprocessor Cycles Identified: Memory read/write Opcode fetch/operand Vector fetch Halt Interrupt Additional Capabilities: The preprocessor can be adapted to 6809/09E systems that use a Memory Management Unit (MMU). This adaptation allows the capture of

all address lines on a physical address bus up to 24 bits wide.

Maximum Power Required: 1.0 A at + 5 V dc, supplied by logic analyzer

Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B or HP 1651B

Number of Probes Used: Two 16-channel probes

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Microprocessor Specific Measurements E-11

CPU Package: 40-pin DIP 68008

> Accessories Required: HP 10310B Preprocessor HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface

Maximum Clock Speed: 10 MHz clock input

Signal Line Loading: Maximum of one 74S TTL load + one 74F TTL load + 35 pF on any line

Microprocessor Cycles Identified: User data read/write

User program read Supervisor read/write Supervisor program read Interrupt acknowledge Bus grant 6800 cycle

Additional Capabilities: The logic analyzer captures all bus cycles including prefetches

Maximum Power Required: 0.4 A at + 5 V dc, supplied by logic analyzer

Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B

Number of Probes Used: Three 16-channel probes

Microprocessor Specific Measurements E-12

(64-pin DIP)

68000 and 68010 CPU Package: 64-pin DIP

Accessories Required: HP 10311B Preprocessor HP 10269C General Purpose Probe Interface

Maximum Clock Speed: 12.5 MHz clock input

Signal Line Loading: Maximum of one 74S TTL load + one 74F TTL load + 35 pF on any line

Microprocessor Cycles Identified: User data read/write User program read Supervisor read/write Supervisor program read Interrupt acknowledge Bus Grant .

Additional Capabilities: The logic analyzer captures all bus cycles

including prefetches

6800 cycle

ţ

Maximum Power Required: 0.4 A at + 5 V dc, supplied by the logic analyzer

Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B

Number of Probes Used: Three 16-channel probes

HP 1650B/HP 1651B **Front-Panel Reference** Microprocessor Specific Measurements E-13
68000 and 68010 (68-pin PGA)

CPU Package: 68-pin PGA

Accessories Required: HP 10311G Preprocessor

Maximum Clock Speed: 12.5 MHz clock input

Signal Line Loading: 100 k Ω + 10 pF on any line

Microprocessor Cycles Identified: User data read/write User program read Supervisor read/write Supervisor program read Interrupt acknowledge Bus Grant 6800 cycle

Additional Capabilities: The logic analyzer captures all bus cycles including prefetches.

Maximum Power Required: None

Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B

Number of Probes Used: Three 16-channel probes

Microprocessor Specific Measurements E-14

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

·

. .

:

:

.

68020 CPU Package: 114-pin PGA Accessories Required: HP 10313G Maximum Clock Speed: 25 MHz clock input Signal Line Loading: 100 kΩ + 10 pF on any line Microprocessor Cycles Identified: User data read/write User program read Supervisor read/write Supervisor program read Bus Grant CPU space accesses including: Breakpoint acknowledge Access level control Coprocessor communication Interrupt acknowledge

Additional Capabilities: The logic analyzer captures all bus cycles including prefetches. The 68020 microprocessor must be operating with the internal cache memory disabled for the logic analyzer to provide inverse assembly.

Maximum Power Required: None

Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B

Number of Probes Used: Five 16-channel probes

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Microprocessor Specific Measurements E-15

68030 CPU Package: 128-pin PGA

Accessories Required: HP 10316G

Maximum Clock Speed: 25 MHz input

Signal Line Loading: 100 KΩ plus 18 pF on all lines except DSACK0 and DSACK1.

Microprocessor Cycles Identified: User data read/write User program read Supervisor program read Bus grant

CPU space accesses including:

Breakpoint acknowledge Access level control Coprocessor communication Interrupt acknowledge

Additional Capabilities: The logic analyzer captures all bus cycles, including prefetches. The 68030 microprocessor must be operating with the internal cache memory and MMU disabled for the logic analyzer to provide inverse assembly.

Maximum Power Required: None

Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B

Number of Probes Used: Five 16-channel probes

Microprocessor Specific Measurements E-16

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

:

:

1 1 -

68HC11 CPU Package: 48-pin dual-in-line

Accessories Required: HP 10315G

Maximum Clock Speed: 8.4 MHz input

Signal Line Loading: 100 K Ω plus 12 pF on all lines.

Microprocessor Cycles Identified: Data

Data read/write Opcode/operand fetches Index offsets Branch offsets Irrelevant cycles

Additional Capabilities: The 68HC11 must be operating in the expanded multiplexed mode (addressing external memory and/or peripheral devices) for the logic analyzer to provide inverse assembly.

Maximum Power Required: None

Logic Analyzer Required: HP 1650B/51B

Number of Probes Used: Two 16-channel probes for state analysis and one to four for timing analysis.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference Microprocessor Specific Measurements E-17

Loading Inverse Assembler Files	You load the inverse assembler file by loading the appropriate configuration file. Loading the configuration file automatically loads the inverse assembler file.	
Selecting the Correct File	Most inverse assembler disks contain more than one file. Each disk usually contains an inverse assembler file for use with the HP 10269C and preprocessor as well as a file for general purpose probing. Each inverse assembler filename has a suffix which indicates whether it is for the HP 10269C and preprocessor or general purpose probing. For example, filename C68000_I indicates a 68000 inverse assembler file for use with the HP 10269C and the 68000 preprocessor. Filename C68000_P is for general purpose probing. Specific file descriptions and recommended usage are contained in each preprocessor operating note.	
Loading the Desired File	To load the inverse assembler file you want, insert the 3.5-inch disk you received with your preprocessor in the disk drive. Select the I/O menu. In the I/O menu, select DISK OPERATIONS. The logic analyzer will read the disk and display the disk directory.	
	Select the Load option and place the filename you want to load in the "from file" box. Place the cursor on Execute and press SELECT.	
	Place the cursor on the analyzer you want the file loaded into and press SELECT. An advisory "Loading file from disk" is displayed. When the logic analyzer has finished loading the file, you will see "Load operation complete."	
	The file is now loaded and the logic analyzer is configured for disassembly of acquired data.	
Aicroprocessor Specific N -18	leasurements HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference	

.

:

.

. .

Connecting the The specific preprocessor and inverse assembler you are using determines how you connect the logic analyzer probes. Since the Logic Analyzer inverse assembler files configure the System Configuration, State Probes Format Specification, and State Trace Specification menus, you must connect the logic analyzer probe cables accordingly so that the acquired data is properly grouped for inverse assembly. Refer to the specific inverse assembler operating note for the proper connections. How to Display The specific preprocessor and inverse assembler you are using determines how the inverse assembled data is displayed. When you Inverse press RUN, the logic analyzer acquires data and displays the State Assembled Listing menu. Data The State Listing menu will display as much information about the

captured data as possible. For some microprocessors, the display will show a completely disassembled state listing.

Some of the preprocessors and/or the microprocessors under test do not provide enough status information to disassemble the data correctly. In this case, you will need to specify additional information (i.e., tell the logic analyzer what state contains the first word of an opcode fetch). When this is necessary an additional field (INVASM) will appear in the top center of the State Listing menu (see below). This field allows you to point to the first state of an Op Code fetch.

68000STATE] - State Li	sting Invasm	Minimum X-0;	0 s	;
Merkers Statistics	Valid runs:	Maximum X−0:	0 s	;
	16 of 16	Average X-0:	0 s	:

Figure E-2. Inverse Assemble Field

For complete details refer to the Operating Note for the specific preprocessor.

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Index

A

absolute 10-9 accumulate D-6, 11-6 accuracy time interval D-6 acquisition fields (state trace) 15-13 specifications D-7 acquisition modes autoloading a file 6-13 Autoscale 4-5, D-7 Axes (State Chart) Scaling the 18-2 Selecting the 18-1

B

base 9-8, 10-6 ASCII 9-9 State Trace 15-22 baud rate 5-16 bit assignment 3-17, 9-4, 14-4 BNCs external trigger 3-6 branches 15-14 per level 15-15 restart 15-14 branching D-4 multiple levels 15-17 secondary 15-15 branching qualifier 15-8

glitch 10-5 state 15-13 timing 10-3 transitional 10-4 activity indicators 12-5 alpha entry 3-14 alternate printers 7-2 analyzer configuration capabilities 1-2-1-3 type 4-4 analyzers How to Switch between 3-8 armed by state 15-13 timing 10-3 arming D-7 ASCII 9-9 Assigning Pod Bits to Labels 3-17 asynchronous pattern D-6 Autoload 5-6, 6-1 disable 5-6 enable 5-6

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

С

cables power B-4 printer 7-3 probe 2-6 Cancel field 5-4 channel-to-channel skew D-6

CHS (change sign) key 3-4 Clear Entry key 3-3 clock D-3 demultiplex 14-10 master 14-10 mixed 14-11 normai 14-9 period (state) 14-12 pulse width D-1 qualifier D-3 repetition rate D-1 slave 14-10 state 14-7 Compare Image D-9, 17-3 Bit Editing of the 17-4 boundaries D-9 Creating a 17-3 displays D-9 Masking Channels in the 17-5 stop measurement D-9 Compare Images Saving 17-8 Compare Listing Display 17-2 Compare Range 17-6 Specifying a 17-6 configurations analyzer 1-2-1-3, D-3 measurement D-3 connecting grabbers to probes 2-13 grabbers to test points 2-13 logic analyzer to target system 2-10 Other HP Printers 7-9 pods to probe cable 2-11 probe cables to logic analyzer 2-10 connectors HP-IB Interface 3-7 pod cable 3-6 RS-232C Interface 3-6 Continue field 5-4 Copy 5-7, 6-1 Copying a File 6-15

count 15-18 States 15-20 Time 15-18 cursor 3-7

D

data bits 5-15 display D-8 entry D-8 How to Roll 3-16 time-correlating 22-11 data entry alpha 3-14 changing alpha entries 3-15 numeric 3-11 Delay D-6 from Trigger (State) 19-5 Delay (timing) 11-9 Deleting Waveforms (State) 19-4 Demultiplex (clock) 14-10 Difference Listing Locating Mismatches in 17-8 Difference Listing Display 17-2 disable D-4 Disconnecting Probes from Pods 2-12 disk drive 3-5 drive operations 6-1 eject button 3-5 format (LIF) 6-7 indicator light 3-5 Installing a Blank Disk 6-6 operations 5-3 Removing Yellow Shipping Disk B-6 yellow shipping disk B-6 disk operation parameters 6-5 disk operations Autoload 5-6, 6-1, 6-13

Index-2

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

:

•

· :

.

: :

Copy 5-7, 6-1 Copying a File 6-15 Duplicate Disk 5-8, 6-1 Format Disk 5-11, 6-1 Formatting a Disk 6-7 load 5-5, 6-1, 6-11 Pack Disk 5-9, 6-1 Pack Disk Operation 6-17 Purge 5-10, 6-1 Purging a File 6-14 Rename 5-9, 6-1 Renaming a File 6-12 Selecting a 6-4 store 5-5, 6-1 Storing to a Disk 6-9 Disk Operations menu Accessing the 6-3 display key 3-3

alpha 3-14 changing alpha entries 3-15 numeric 3-11 error messages A-1 Execute field 5-4 external trigger BNCs 3-6 configuration 5-18

\mathbf{F}

fan 3-7 file description 5-5, 6-9 filename 5-5, 6-9 Find Pattern 10-7 Format Disk 5-11, 6-1 Format Menu key 3-2 Formatting a Disk 6-7 Full Qualifier Specification 15-4

Mixed Mode 21-1, 22-12 resolution (Timing Waveforms) 12-12 State/State Mixed Mode 21-3 time-correlated 21-4 Timing/State Mixed Mode 21-2 display icons The Inverted Triangle 12-11 Vertical Dotted Line 12-11 Display Menu key 3-3 Don't Care key 3-3 Duplicate Disk 5-8, 6-1 Duplicating the Operating System Disk 6-18

E

ECL 2-9, 14-6 edges specifying 3-19 Then Find 10-11 enable D-4 entering data

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference fuse B-8

G

glitch minimum detectable width D-2 triggering 10-13 Glitch Acquisition mode 10-5 Glitch Capture mode D-5 grabbers 2-7 grounds pod 2-7 power B-4 probes 2-8

Η

Hexadecimal keys 3-4 hold time D-2

Hooking Up Your Printer 7-2 HP-IB Interface connector 3-7 printer cables 7-3

I

I/O menu 5-1 Accessing the 5-1 I/O Menu key 3-3 I/O Port Configuration menu 5-12 indicators activity D-7, 12-5 disk drive 3-5 markers D-7 trigger D-7 initial inspection B-1 installation B-1 Installation and Maintenance B-1 Installing a Blank Disk 6-6 intensity control B-10, 3-6 interface 3-1 Configuring 5-13 HP-IB 5-13, 7-1 RS-232C 5-14, 7-1 Setting HP-IB for HP Printers 7-4 Setting RS-232C for HP Printers 7-5 Setting RS-232C for Non-HP Printers 7-5 user 1-1, 3-1 inverse assembled data How to Display E-19 inverse assembler files loading E-18

Clear Entry 3-3 Display Menu 3-3 Don't Care 3-3 Format Menu 3-2 Hexadecimal (HEX) 3-4 I/O Menu 3-3 menu 3-2 Roll 3-4, 3-16 Run 3-3 Select 3-4 Stop 3-3 Trace Menu 3-2 Knob 1-1, 3-4

L

Label Value vs. Label Value (State Chart) 18-4 Label Value vs. States (State Chart) 18-3 Labeling Pods, Probes, and Cables 2-14 labels D-7, 9-3 State Format Specification menu 14-3 State Trace 15-22 symbols 9-8 Timing Format Specification menu 9-3 Timing Trace Specification menu 10-6 line power module B-7, 3-6 switch B-10, 3-6 voltage selector B-7, 3-6 Load 5-5, 6-1 loading a file 6-11

Μ

K

keys CHS (change sign) 3-4

Index-4

machine 3-1 machines 1-2 maintenance B-1 operator's B-12

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Making Hardcopy Prints 7-1 marker functions D-8 Delta States D-8 patterns D-8 statistics D-8 time interval D-8 markers Pattern (state) 16-4 Pattern (timing) 11-5 Statistics (state) 16-6 Statistics (timing) 11-6 Time (state) 16-6 Time (timing) 11-4 Timing Waveforms menu 11-3 X and O 12-10 master clock 14-10 Maximum Probe Input Voltage 2-9 measurement example state analyzer 20-1 timing analyzer 12-1 timing/state analyzer 22-1 measurements microprocessor E-1 memory acquisition D-3, 10-4-10-5 depth (glitch) D-5 menu fields How to Select 3-9 pop-up 3-9 Specify Symbols (state) 14-13 Specify Symbols (timing) 9-8 st/Div (states-per-division) 19-4 State Format Specification 14-3 State Listing menu 16-3 State Trace menu 15-2 System Configuration 4-3 Timing Format Specification 9-3 Timing Trace Specification 10-2 Timing Waveforms menu 11-3 toggle 3-11 menu keys 3-2 menu maps

state analyzer 13-1 State Chart 13-9–13-10 State Compare 13-5 State Format 13-2 State Listing 13-4 State Trace 13-3 State Waveform 13-7-13-8 timing analyzer 8-1 Timing Format 8-2 Timing Trace 8-3 Timing Waveform 8-4 menus assignment/specification 3-17 Disk Operations 5-3, 6-1 How to Select 3-7 I/O 5-1 I/O Port Configuration 5-12 pop-up 3-9 Specify Symbols (state) 14-7, 14-12 Specify Symbols (timing) - 9-7 State Chart 18-1 State Compare 17-1 State Format Specification 14-1 State Listing 16-1 State Trace 15-1 State Waveform 19-1 State Waveforms 19-1 System Configuration 4-1 system level 4-1 Timing Format Specification 9-1 Timing Trace Specification 10-1 Timing Waveforms 11-1 mixed clocks 14-11 mixed mode displays 21-1 Accessing the 21-1

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Ν

name analyzer 3-14, 4-3

label 9-4, 14-4 symbol 9-10 numeric entry 3-11

Ο

O to Trig(ger) 11-4 occurrence counter D-4, 15-9 operating characteristics D-2 operating environment B-2, D-10 Operating System Loading the B-8 Operating System Disk 6-18 Duplicating the 6-18 Installing the B-9 Overlapping Timing Waveforms 22-14 Overlay mode D-6

\mathbf{p}

Pack Disk 5-9, 6-1 Packing a Disk 6-17 paper width 5-17 Setting the 7-6 parity 5-15 pattern recognizers D-4, 15-2 Pattern Fields (state) 15-24 patterns 15-23 Duration (present for ____) 10-9 fields 15-22 find 10-7 specifying 3-18 Pod Clock 14-9 pod threshold ECL 9-6 TTL 9-6 user-defined 9-6

pods 2-5, 4-6 cable connectors 3-6 clock 14-9 ground 2-7 probe pod assembly 2-5 probes 2-5 threshold 2-9, 9-6, 14-6 Polarity (Pol) 9-4, 14-4 pop-up How to Close 3-9 How to Select (options) 3-10 menus 3-9 options 3-10 power (line) switch B-10 cable B-4 cord configurations B-5 ground B-4 requirements B-3 preprocessors E-2 prestore D-4, 15-21 print All 5-2, 7-7 Screen 5-2, 7-7 Starting the Printout 7-7 Print All 5-2, 7-7 Print Screen 5-2, 7-7 printer 5-16 printers alternate 7-2 Hooking Up 7-2 Other HP Printers 7-9 supported 7-1 Probe Pod Assembly 2-5 probes 2-6 cable 2-6 dynamic range D-2 ECL threshold preset D-2 grabbers 2-7 ground 2-8 input RC D-2 maximum input voltage 2-9

Index-6

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

· ·

.

.

.

maximum voltage D-2 minimum input overdrive D-2 minimum swing D-1 threshold accuracy D-1 threshold range D-2 threshold setting D-2 TTL threshold preset D-2 Probes and Probe Pods 2-5 probing general purpose 2-3 HP 1650B/51B System 2-5 options 2-1 termination adapter 2-3 protocol 5-14 Purge 5-10, 6-1 Purging a File 6-14

Interface connector 3-6 printer cables 7-3 recommended protocol 7-6 setting for HP printers 7-5 setting for non-HP printers 7-5 Run Function D-8 Run key 3-3

S

sample period 11-3 glitch D-5 transitional D-5 Select key 3-4 Selecting a Waveform (State) 19-2 Selecting an Address (HP-IB) 5-13 self test C-1, 5-18 operator C-1

Qualifer Field (state) 15-23 qualifier D-4, 15-2 branching 15-8 fields 15-22 storage 15-8

R

Q

range recognizers D-4, 15-2 ranges 15-24 Rename 5-9, 6-1 repetitive trace mode (state) 15-13 trace mode (timing) 10-3 Replacing Waveforms (State) 19-3 Roll keys 3-4, 3-16 RS-232C default configuration 7-6

power-up B-11, C-1 sequence levels D-4, 15-6 Delete Level 15-7 Insert Level 15-7 Reading the Display 15-11 setup time D-1 signal line loading 2-9 single trace mode (state) 15-13 trace mode (timing) 10-3 skew channel-to-channel D-6 slave clock 14-10 specifications D-1 Specifying Edges 3-19 Specifying Patterns 3-18 st/Div (states-per-division) 19-1, 19-4 state analyzer 13-1 An Overview 13-1 menu maps / 13-1 State Chart Display D-9 State Chart menu 18-1

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

Accessing the 18-1 Accumulate D-9 markers D-9 state clock 14-7 State Compare menu Accessing the 17-2 State Compare mode D-9 State Format Specification menu 14-1 Accessing the 14-1 fields 14-3 State Listing menu 16-1 Accessing the 16-2 fields 16-3 state tagging 15-20 State Trace menu 15-1 Accessing the 15-2 fields 15-2 State Waveform Display D-9 State Waveform menu Accumulate D-9 State Waveforms menu 19-1 Accessing the 19-1 Delay D-9 markers D-10 maximum number of waveforms D-10 Overlay mode D-9 States/div D-9 State/State Mixed Mode 21-3 stop bits 5-15 Stop Function D-8 Stop key 3-3 Stop Measurement state 16-5 Stop Measurement (timing) 11-5 storage and shipping B-2 storage macro 15-9 storage qualification D-4 storage qualifier 15-8 Store 5-5, 6-1 Store exception to disk state 16-5 State Compare 17-7

timing 11-6 Storing to a Disk 6-9 supported printers 7-1 switch line (power) B-10 symbols 9-7 base 9-8, 14-14 label 9-8, 14-13 name 9-10, 14-15 number of D-5 pattern D-5 range D-5 specify (state) 14-7 view size 9-10, 14-15 System Configuration menu 4-1 Accessing the 4-2 Returning to 3-8

Т

tagging 15-18 state D-4, 15-20 time D-4, 15-19 termination adapter 2-3 pinouts 2-4 Then Find Edge 10-11 threshold pod 2-9, 9-6, 14-6 . time tagging 15-19 time-correlated data 22-11 time-correlated displays 21-4 Time/Div (time per division) timing 11-8 timing Trace mode 10-3 timing analyzer 8-1 An Overview 8-1 menu maps 8-1 Timing Format Specification menu 9-1 Accessing the 9-1

Index-8

HP 1650B/HP 1651B Front-Panel Reference

:

· ·

: . :